PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctestlab.com

# SAR EVALUATION REPORT

**Applicant Name:**
Samsung Electronics, Co. Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do 443-742, Korea

**Date of Testing:**
04/25/13 - 05/02/13
**Test Site/Location:**
PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA
**Document Serial No.:**
0Y1304180666-R2.A3L

**FCC ID:** **A3LGTI9208**

**APPLICANT:** **SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, CO. LTD.**

**DUT Type:** Portable Handset
**Application Type:** Certification
**FCC Rule Part(s):** CFR §2.1093
**Model(s):** GT-I9208

| Equipment Class | Band & Mode | Tx Frequency | Measured Conducted Power [dBm] | SAR | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 1 gm Head (W/kg) | 1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg) | 1 gm Hotspot (W/kg) | 10 gm Hand (W/kg) |
| PCE | GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | 1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz | 28.71 | < 0.1 | 0.30 | 0.54 | |
| DTS | 2.4 GHz WLAN | 2412 - 2462 MHz | 15.59 | 0.15 | 0.40 | 0.40 | |
| DTS | 5.8 GHz WLAN | 5745 - 5825 MHz | 12.48 | < 0.1 | < 0.1 | | 0.23 |
| NII | 5.2 GHz WLAN | 5180 - 5240 MHz | 11.74 | < 0.1 | 0.10 | | 0.30 |
| NII | 5.3 GHz WLAN | 5260 - 5320 MHz | 12.43 | < 0.1 | 0.13 | | 0.36 |
| NII | 5.5 GHz WLAN | 5500 - 5700 MHz | 12.06 | < 0.1 | <0.1 | | 0.26 |
| DSS/DTS | Bluetooth | 2402 - 2480 MHz | 7.60 | N/A | | | |
| **Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r02:** | | | | 0.19 | 0.70 | 0.94 | N/A |

Note: Powers in the above table represent output powers for the SAR test configurations and may not represent the highest output powers for all configurations for each mode.

Note: This revised Test Report (S/N: 0Y1304180666-R2.A3L) supersedes and replaces the previously issued test report on the same subject EUT for the same type of testing as indicated. Please discard or destroy the previously issued test report(s) and dispose of it accordingly.

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Randy Ortanez
President

ACCREDITED
TESTING LABORATORY
CERTIFICATE #2041.01


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


1 DEVICE UNDER TEST ..... 3

2 INTRODUCTION ..... 9

3 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT ..... 10

4 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS ..... 11

5 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS ..... 12

6 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS ..... 15

7 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES ..... 16

8 RF CONDUCTED POWERS ..... 17

9 SYSTEM VERIFICATION ..... 21

10 SAR DATA SUMMARY ..... 23

11 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS ..... 29

12 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY ..... 32

13 EQUIPMENT LIST ..... 33

14 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES ..... 34

15 CONCLUSION ..... 36

16 REFERENCES ..... 37

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS

APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS

APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES

APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

APPENDIX F: SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS




© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

## 1.1 Device Overview

| Band & Mode | Operating Modes | Tx Frequency |
|---|---|---|
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | Voice/Data | 1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN | Data | 2412 - 2462 MHz |
| 5.8 GHz WLAN | Data | 5745 - 5825 MHz |
| 5.2 GHz WLAN | Data | 5180 - 5240 MHz |
| 5.3 GHz WLAN | Data | 5260 - 5320 MHz |
| 5.5 GHz WLAN | Data | 5500 - 5700 MHz |
| Bluetooth | Data | 2402 - 2480 MHz |
| NFC | Data | 13.56 MHz |

## 1.2 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

| Mode / Band | | Voice (dBm) | Burst Average GMSK (dBm) | | | | Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 TX Slot | *1 TX Slots* | *2 TX Slots* | *3 TX Slots* | *4 TX Slots* | *1 TX Slots* | *2 TX Slots* | *3 TX Slots* | *4 TX Slots* |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | Maximum | **29.0** | **29.0** | **28.5** | **27.0** | **26.0** | **25.5** | **24.5** | **22.0** | **21.0** |
| | Nominal | **28.5** | **28.5** | **28.0** | **26.5** | **25.5** | **25.0** | **24.0** | **21.5** | **20.5** |


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

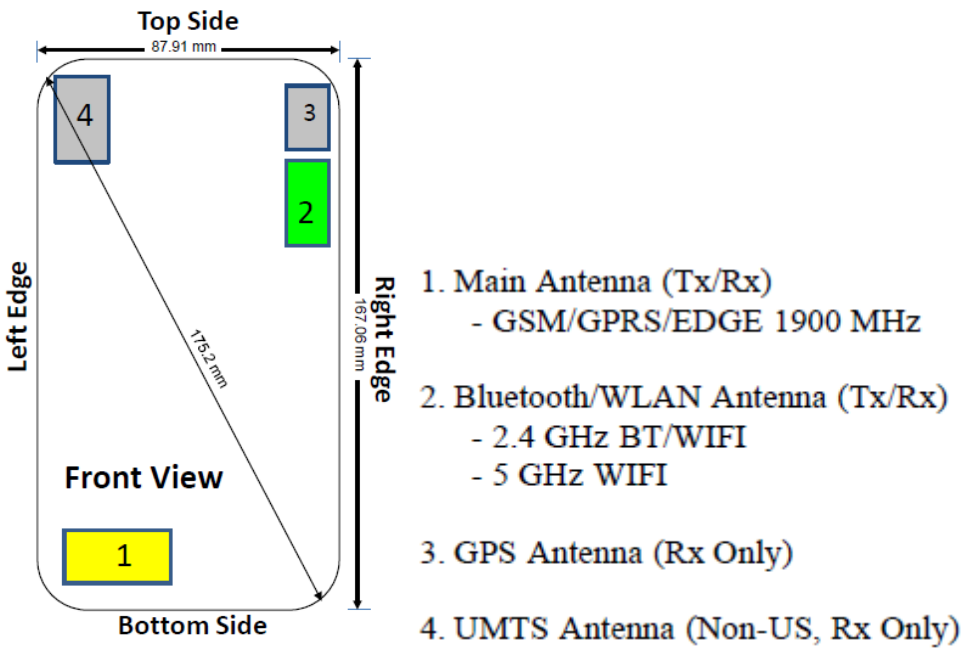
| Bandwidth | Mode / Band | | IEEE 802.11 (dBm) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | a | b | g | n |
| 20 MHz | 2.4 GHz DTS | Maximum | | 16.0 | 14.5 | 12.5 |
| | | Nominal | | 15.5 | 14.0 | 12.0 |
| | 5.2 GHz NII | Maximum | 12.5 | | | 12.5 |
| | | Nominal | 12.0 | | | 12.0 |
| | 5.3 GHz NII | Maximum | 12.5 | | | 12.5 |
| | | Nominal | 12.0 | | | 12.0 |
| | 5.5 - 5.7 GHz NII | Maximum | 12.5 | | | 12.5 |
| | | Nominal | 12.0 | | | 12.0 |
| | 5.8 GHz DTS | Maximum | 12.5 | | | 12.5 |
| | | Nominal | 12.0 | | | 12.0 |
| 40 MHz | 5.2 GHz NII | Maximum | | | | 10.5 |
| | | Nominal | | | | 10.0 |
| | 5.3 GHz NII | Maximum | | | | 10.5 |
| | | Nominal | | | | 10.0 |
| | 5.5 - 5.7 GHz NII | Maximum | | | | 10.5 |
| | | Nominal | | | | 10.0 |
| | 5.8 GHz DTS | Maximum | | | | 10.5 |
| | | Nominal | | | | 10.0 |

| | Mode / Band | | Target Power (dBm) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 802.11ac | 5.2 GHz NII | Maximum | 12.5 |
| | | Nominal | 12.0 |
| | 5.3 GHz NII | Maximum | 12.5 |
| | | Nominal | 12.0 |
| | 5.5 - 5.7 GHz NII | Maximum | 12.5 |
| | | Nominal | 12.0 |
| | 5.8 GHz DTS | Maximum | 12.5 |
| | | Nominal | 12.0 |

| | Bluetooth (dBm) |
|---|---|
| Maximum | 8.0 |
| Nominal | 7.5 |


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 1.3 DUT Antenna Locations




Note:

1. Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions in the FCC Filing.
2. Because the diagonal distance of this device is > 160 mm, it is considered a "phablet

**Figure 1-1**
**DUT Antenna Locations**

**Table 1-1**
**Mobile Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing**

| Sides for SAR Testing | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mode | Exposure Condition | Back | Front | Top | Bottom | Right | Left |
| GPRS 1900 | Hotspot | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN | Hotspot | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No |
| 5 GHz WLAN | Hand | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No |

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01 guidance, page 2. The antenna document shows the distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device. When the wireless router mode is enabled, all 5 GHz bands are disabled. Therefore 5 GHz WIFI is not considered in this section.


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 1.4 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the standard battery. The SAR tests were performed with the standard battery (model: B700BC).

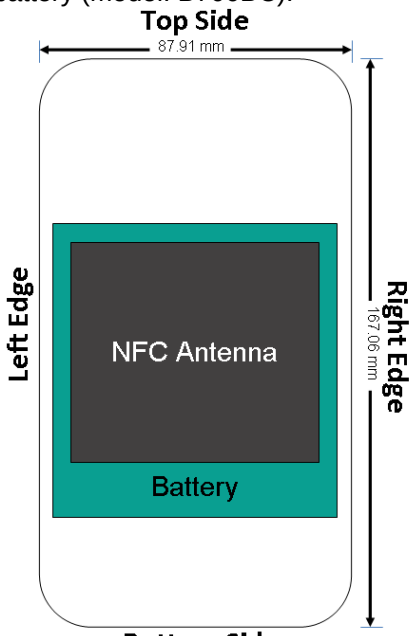



**Figure 1-2**
**NFC Antenna Locations**

## 1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D05v01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 3) procedures.

**Table 1-2**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios**

| No. | Simultaneous Transmission Configurations | Head | Body-Worn Accessory | Hotspot | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | IEEE 1528, Supp C | Supp C | FCC KDB 941225 D06 edges/sides | |
| 1 | GSM 1900 Voice + 2.4 GHz WIFI | Yes | Yes | No | |
| 2 | GSM 1900 Voice + 5 GHz WIFI | Yes | Yes | No | |
| 3 | GSM 1900 Voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | No | Yes | No | |
| 4 | GPRS 1900 Data + 2.4 GHz WIFI | No | No | Yes | GPRS + WIFI Hotspot |
| 5 | GPRS 1900 Data + 5 GHz WIFI | No | No | No | |
| 6 | GSM 1900 Voice + GPRS 1900 Data | No | No | No | |

Note:
1. Bluetooth, 2.4GHz WIFI, and 5 GHz WIFI share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously
2. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore there are no new simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct.


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 1.6 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

### (A) WIFI/BT

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using 5 GHz WIFI, only 2.4 GHz WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v01.

Per April 2013 FCC/TCB Workshop Notes, this device is considered a "phablet" since its diagonal distance is 178 mm > 160 mm. Therefore hand SAR tests are required. Because wireless router operations are not supported for 5 GHz WIFI, hand SAR was evaluated for 5 GHz WIFI. However, hand SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz WIFI since Hotspot SAR for 2.4 GHz WIFI < 1.2 W/kg.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
b) No aggregate channel configurations
c) 1 Tx antenna output
d) 256 QAM is supported
e) No new 5 GHz channels

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01 v05, the SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required; [(6/10)* √2.441] = 0.9< 3.0.

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth LE (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth LE SAR was not required; [(1/10)* √2.441] = 0.2< 3.0.

This device supports 20 MHz and 40 MHz Bandwidths for IEEE 802.11n for 5 GHz WIFI only. IEEE 802.11n was not evaluated for SAR since the average output power of 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power of IEEE 802.11a.

### (B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

Per April 2013 FCC/TCB Workshop Notes, since all hotspot SAR was <1.2 W/kg hand SAR was not required for licensed transmitters.

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225, since the source-based time-averaged output power for EDGE modes were lower than those in the normal GSM voice modes EDGE SAR tests were not required.


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 1.7 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

## 1.8 Guidance Applied

- FCC OET Bulletin 65 Supplement C [June 2001]
- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01-D06 (2G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01-D02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- TCB Workshop April 2013 Notes (802.11ac and phablet procedures)

## 1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples were used with identical hardware to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

.

| | Head Serial Number | Body-Worn Serial Number | Hotspot Serial Number | Hand Serial Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | FK-101-A | FK-101-A | FK-101-A | - |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN | FK-101-B | FK-101-E | FK-101-E | - |
| 5 GHz WLAN | FK-101-E | FK-101-E | - | FK-101-E |


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 2 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [24]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

## 2.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 2-1).

**Equation 2-1**
**SAR Mathematical Equation**

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$$

**SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).**

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m$^3$)
E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 3 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

## 3.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure:

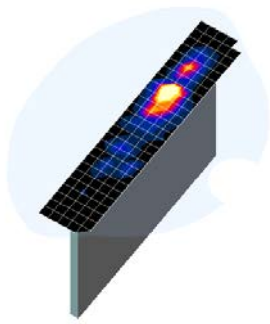


**Figure 3-1**
**Sample SAR Area Scan**

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 3-1).
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 3-1). On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
   a. The data was extrapolated to the surface of the outer-shell of the phantom. The combined distance extrapolated was the combined distance from the center of the dipoles 2.7mm away from the tip of the probe housing plus the 1.2 mm distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
   b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
   c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

**Table 3-1**
**Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01**

| Frequency | Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{area}$, $\Delta y_{area}$) | Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{zoom}$, $\Delta y_{zoom}$) | Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm) | | | Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Uniform Grid | Graded Grid | | |
| | | | $\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$ | $\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$* | $\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$* | |
| ≤ 2 GHz | ≤ 15 | ≤ 8 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 30 |
| 2-3 GHz | ≤ 12 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 30 |
| 3-4 GHz | ≤ 12 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 3 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 28 |
| 4-5 GHz | ≤ 10 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 3 | ≤ 2.5 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 25 |
| 5-6 GHz | ≤ 10 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 2 | ≤ 2 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 22 |


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 4 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

## 4.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 4-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point "M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference point (ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 4-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front) is perpendicular to the reference plane and passing through the RE (or LE) is called the Reference Pivoting Line (see Figure 4-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

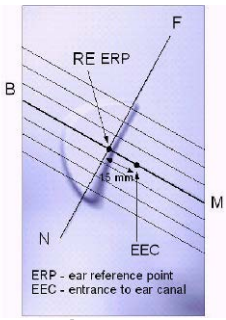



**Figure 4-1**
**Close-Up Side view of ERP**

## 4.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the "test device reference point" located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Figure 4-3). The "test device reference point" was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.

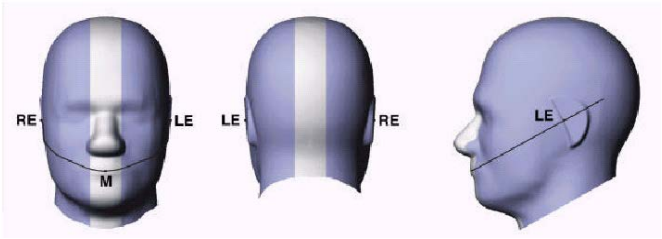



**Figure 4-2**
**Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom**

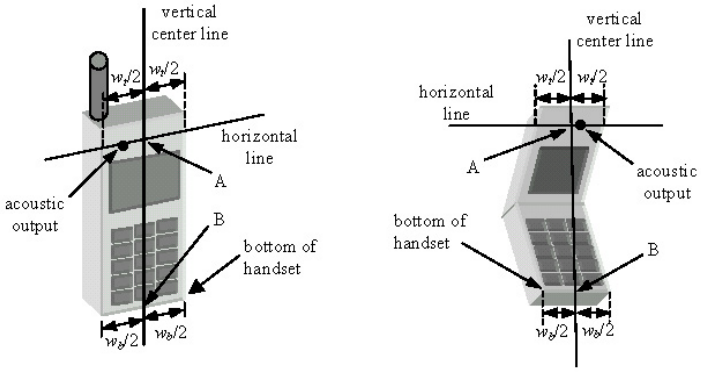



**Figure 4-3**
**Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points**


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 5 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

## 5.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02.

## 5.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 5-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

**Figure 5-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position**

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the ear.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the plane normal to MB-NF including the line MB (reference plane).
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 5-2).

## 5.3 Positioning for Ear / 15º Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. The tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 5-2).


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

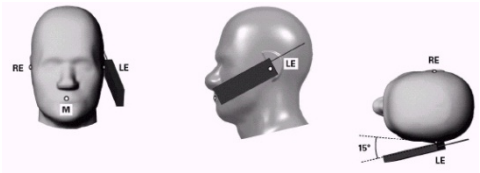



**Figure 5-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15º Tilt Position**

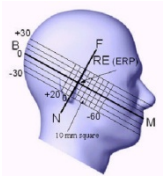



**Figure 5-3**
**Side view w/ relevant markings**

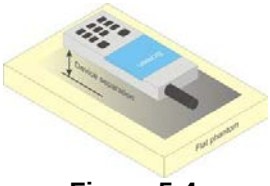


**Figure 5-4**
**Sample Body-Worn Diagram**

## 5.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04_v01. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR location identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

The latest IEEE 1528 committee developments propose the usage of a tilted phantom when the antenna of the phone is mounted at the bottom or in all cases the peak absorption is in the chin region. Both SAM heads of the TwinSAM-Chin20 are rotated 20 degrees around the NF line. Each head can be removed individually from the table for emptying and cleaning.

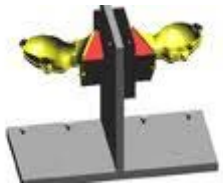


**Figure 5-5 Twin SAM Chin20**

## 5.5 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 5-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04_v01, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01_v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.
Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

## 5.6 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

## 5.7 Extremity Exposure Conditions

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear, the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r01DR04 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna <=25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 6 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

## 6.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

## 6.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

**Table 6-1**
**SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6**

| HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS | | |
|---|---|---|
| | UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *General Population* (W/kg) or (mW/g) | CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *Occupational* (W/kg) or (mW/g) |
| **Peak Spatial Average SAR** Head | 1.6 | 8.0 |
| **Whole Body SAR** | 0.08 | 0.4 |
| **Peak Spatial Average SAR** Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc. | 4.0 | 20 |

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 7 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

## 7.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

## 7.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

## 7.3 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 for more details.

### 7.3.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

### 7.3.2 Frequency Channel Configurations [27]

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.

For 5 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel across the default test channels at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these "required channels" were considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing. 802.11n modes and higher data rates for 802.11a/n were only evaluated if the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the 802.11a mode. Full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg or if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 8 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

## 8.1 GSM Conducted Powers

| | | Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | *Voice* | *GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)* | | | | *EDGE Data (8-PSK)* | | | |
| **Band** | **Channel** | **GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)** | **GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot** | **GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot** | **GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot** | **GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot** | **EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot** | **EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot** | **EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot** | **EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot** |
| **GSM 1900** | 512 | 28.68 | 28.68 | 28.10 | **26.95** | **25.63** | 25.31 | 24.23 | 21.68 | 20.83 |
| | 661 | 28.71 | 28.78 | 28.04 | **26.92** | **25.58** | 25.16 | 24.04 | 21.47 | 20.90 |
| | 810 | 28.68 | 28.82 | 27.97 | **26.98** | **25.45** | 25.05 | 23.99 | 21.42 | 20.87 |

| | | Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | *Voice* | *GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)* | | | | *EDGE Data (8-PSK)* | | | |
| **Band** | **Channel** | **GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)** | **GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot** | **GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot** | **GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot** | **GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot** | **EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot** | **EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot** | **EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot** | **EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot** |
| **GSM 1900** | 512 | 19.65 | 19.65 | 22.08 | **22.69** | **22.62** | 16.28 | 18.21 | 17.42 | 17.82 |
| | 661 | 19.68 | 19.75 | 22.02 | **22.66** | **22.57** | 16.13 | 18.02 | 17.21 | 17.89 |
| | 810 | 19.65 | 19.79 | 21.95 | **22.72** | **22.44** | 16.02 | 17.97 | 17.16 | 17.86 |

Note:

1. Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
2. The bolded GPRS modes were selected for SAR testing according to the highest frame-averaged output power table according to KDB 941225 D03v01.
3. GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
4. EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.
5. This device does not support evolved EDGE (eEDGE)

**GSM Class:** B
**GPRS Multislot class:** 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
**EDGE Multislot class:** 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
**DTM Multislot Class:** N/A

**Figure 8-1**
**Power Measurement Setup**


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 8.2 WLAN Conducted Powers

**Table 8-1**
**IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq | Channel | 802.11b (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | |
| | [MHz] | | 1 | 2 | 5.5 | 11 |
| 802.11b | 2412 | **1*** | **15.59** | 15.54 | 15.64 | 15.61 |
| 802.11b | 2437 | 6* | 15.49 | 15.51 | 15.56 | 15.59 |
| 802.11b | 2462 | 11* | 15.19 | 15.21 | 15.24 | 15.23 |

**Table 8-2**
**IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq | Channel | 802.11g (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | [MHz] | | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 54 |
| 802.11g | 2412 | 1 | 14.47 | 14.46 | 14.47 | 14.39 | 14.49 | 14.32 | 14.49 | 14.28 |
| 802.11g | 2437 | 6 | 14.24 | 14.41 | 14.34 | 14.26 | 14.31 | 14.42 | 14.21 | 14.33 |
| 802.11g | 2462 | 11 | 14.11 | 14.04 | 14.07 | 14.05 | 14.15 | 14.01 | 14.33 | 14.22 |

**Table 8-3**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq | Channel | 802.11n (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | [MHz] | | 6.5 | 13 | 20 | 26 | 39 | 52 | 58 | 65 |
| 802.11n | 2412 | 1 | 11.97 | 12.09 | 12.22 | 11.97 | 12.31 | 12.14 | 11.98 | 12.18 |
| 802.11n | 2437 | 6 | 11.95 | 11.93 | 11.91 | 12.19 | 12.17 | 11.82 | 11.84 | 11.83 |
| 802.11n | 2462 | 11 | 11.71 | 11.72 | 11.74 | 11.73 | 11.52 | 11.51 | 11.64 | 11.62 |

**Table 8-4**
**IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power**

| Mode | Freq | Channel | 802.11a (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | [MHz] | | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 54 |
| 802.11a | 5180 | **36*** | **11.61** | 11.83 | 11.67 | 11.81 | 11.76 | 11.74 | 11.71 | 11.66 |
| 802.11a | 5200 | 40 | 11.52 | 11.75 | 11.58 | 11.72 | 11.65 | 11.65 | 11.62 | 11.57 |
| 802.11a | 5220 | 44 | 11.29 | 11.50 | 11.31 | 11.47 | 11.42 | 11.40 | 11.37 | 11.32 |
| 802.11a | 5240 | 48* | 11.48 | 11.71 | 11.54 | 11.68 | 11.63 | 11.61 | 11.58 | 11.53 |
| 802.11a | 5260 | **52*** | **12.43** | 12.47 | 12.49 | 12.48 | 12.44 | 12.47 | 12.42 | 12.44 |
| 802.11a | 5280 | 56 | 12.39 | 12.35 | 12.30 | 12.32 | 12.38 | 12.31 | 12.40 | 12.38 |
| 802.11a | 5300 | 60 | 12.08 | 12.12 | 12.14 | 12.17 | 12.09 | 12.12 | 12.07 | 12.09 |
| 802.11a | 5320 | 64* | 12.13 | 12.09 | 12.05 | 12.06 | 12.12 | 12.09 | 12.14 | 12.12 |
| 802.11a | 5500 | 100 | 11.56 | 11.74 | 11.63 | 11.78 | 11.62 | 11.69 | 11.65 | 11.62 |
| 802.11a | 5520 | 104* | 11.27 | 11.49 | 11.36 | 11.51 | 11.35 | 11.41 | 11.38 | 11.35 |
| 802.11a | 5540 | 108 | 11.72 | 11.92 | 11.80 | 11.96 | 11.80 | 11.87 | 11.83 | 11.80 |
| 802.11a | 5560 | 112 | 11.87 | 12.05 | 11.94 | 12.09 | 11.93 | 12.00 | 11.96 | 11.93 |
| 802.11a | 5580 | **116*** | **12.01** | 12.19 | 12.07 | 12.23 | 12.07 | 12.14 | 12.10 | 12.07 |
| 802.11a | 5600 | 120 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5620 | 124 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5640 | 128 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5660 | 132 | 11.11 | 11.37 | 11.41 | 11.32 | 11.37 | 11.54 | 11.28 | 11.24 |
| 802.11a | 5680 | 136* | 10.97 | 11.21 | 11.21 | 11.16 | 11.21 | 11.38 | 11.13 | 11.07 |
| 802.11a | 5700 | 140 | 10.91 | 11.20 | 11.24 | 11.15 | 11.22 | 11.37 | 11.12 | 11.07 |
| 802.11a | 5745 | 149* | 11.74 | 11.92 | 12.02 | 12.01 | 11.94 | 11.98 | 12.02 | 11.91 |
| 802.11a | 5765 | 153 | 11.78 | 11.84 | 12.03 | 12.08 | 12.03 | 12.01 | 11.98 | 12.07 |
| 802.11a | 5785 | 157* | 12.44 | 12.49 | 12.46 | 12.42 | 12.38 | 12.44 | 12.47 | 12.41 |
| 802.11a | 5805 | 161* | 12.46 | 12.49 | 12.48 | 12.43 | 12.40 | 12.46 | 12.49 | 12.43 |
| 802.11a | 5825 | **165** | **12.48** | 12.46 | 12.50 | 12.46 | 12.41 | 12.48 | 12.49 | 12.45 |

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 8-5
## IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

| Mode | Freq | Channel | 20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | [MHz] | | 6.5 | 13 | 20 | 26 | 39 | 52 | 58 | 65 |
| 802.11n | 5180 | 36 | 11.84 | 11.83 | 11.81 | 11.71 | 11.73 | 11.80 | 11.78 | 11.76 |
| 802.11n | 5200 | 40 | 11.79 | 11.78 | 11.76 | 11.67 | 11.69 | 11.75 | 11.73 | 11.71 |
| 802.11n | 5220 | 44 | 11.68 | 11.65 | 11.68 | 11.55 | 11.59 | 11.64 | 11.60 | 11.62 |
| 802.11n | 5240 | 48 | 11.66 | 11.65 | 11.63 | 11.53 | 11.56 | 11.62 | 11.59 | 11.58 |
| 802.11n | 5260 | 52 | 11.62 | 11.79 | 11.74 | 11.57 | 11.59 | 11.76 | 11.58 | 11.61 |
| 802.11n | 5280 | 56 | 11.51 | 11.68 | 11.62 | 11.46 | 11.51 | 11.65 | 11.47 | 11.50 |
| 802.11n | 5300 | 60 | 11.24 | 11.43 | 11.38 | 11.25 | 11.21 | 11.42 | 11.20 | 11.23 |
| 802.11n | 5320 | 64 | 11.21 | 11.39 | 11.34 | 11.17 | 11.19 | 11.36 | 11.18 | 11.21 |
| 802.11n | 5500 | 100 | 12.08 | 12.11 | 11.95 | 11.91 | 11.98 | 11.92 | 11.84 | 11.96 |
| 802.11n | 5520 | 104 | 11.84 | 11.87 | 11.71 | 11.67 | 11.71 | 11.65 | 11.57 | 11.69 |
| 802.11n | 5540 | 108 | 12.18 | 12.22 | 12.03 | 11.99 | 12.03 | 11.97 | 11.89 | 12.01 |
| 802.11n | 5560 | 112 | 12.21 | 12.24 | 12.09 | 12.01 | 12.07 | 12.01 | 11.93 | 12.05 |
| 802.11n | 5580 | 116 | 12.22 | 12.23 | 12.08 | 12.02 | 12.05 | 12.00 | 11.92 | 12.04 |
| 802.11n | 5600 | 120 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5620 | 124 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5640 | 128 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5660 | 132 | 11.29 | 11.30 | 11.15 | 11.09 | 11.12 | 11.07 | 10.99 | 11.11 |
| 802.11n | 5680 | 136 | 11.09 | 11.03 | 11.14 | 11.10 | 11.13 | 11.16 | 11.02 | 10.99 |
| 802.11n | 5700 | 140 | 10.93 | 11.01 | 11.09 | 11.04 | 11.01 | 10.98 | 11.06 | 10.89 |
| 802.11n | 5745 | 149 | 11.09 | 11.19 | 11.22 | 11.04 | 10.87 | 10.94 | 11.01 | 10.98 |
| 802.11n | 5765 | 153 | 10.85 | 10.94 | 10.98 | 10.83 | 10.63 | 10.70 | 10.77 | 10.74 |
| 802.11n | 5785 | 157 | 11.74 | 11.81 | 11.88 | 11.65 | 11.49 | 11.56 | 11.62 | 11.60 |
| 802.11n | 5805 | 161 | 11.91 | 12.00 | 12.03 | 11.85 | 11.69 | 11.75 | 11.82 | 11.79 |
| 802.11n | 5825 | 165 | 11.92 | 12.04 | 12.07 | 11.90 | 11.72 | 11.79 | 11.86 | 11.83 |

## Table 8-6
## IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

| Mode | Freq | Channel | 40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | [MHz] | | 13.5/15 | 27/30 | 40.5/45 | 54/60 | 81/90 | 108/120 | 121.5/135 | 135/150 |
| 802.11n | 5190 | 38 | 9.97 | 9.94 | 9.73 | 10.24 | 9.72 | 9.68 | 9.65 | 9.61 |
| 802.11n | 5230 | 46 | 9.48 | 9.45 | 9.24 | 9.75 | 9.23 | 9.19 | 9.16 | 9.12 |
| 802.11n | 5270 | 54 | 9.69 | 9.66 | 9.45 | 9.96 | 9.44 | 9.40 | 9.37 | 9.33 |
| 802.11n | 5310 | 62 | 9.28 | 9.25 | 9.04 | 9.55 | 9.03 | 8.99 | 8.96 | 8.92 |
| 802.11n | 5510 | 102 | 9.78 | 9.75 | 9.54 | 10.05 | 9.53 | 9.49 | 9.46 | 9.42 |
| 802.11n | 5550 | 110 | 9.67 | 9.64 | 9.43 | 9.94 | 9.42 | 9.38 | 9.35 | 9.31 |
| 802.11n | 5590 | 118 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5630 | 126 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5670 | 134 | 9.54 | 9.51 | 9.30 | 9.81 | 9.29 | 9.25 | 9.22 | 9.18 |
| 802.11n | 5755 | 151 | 9.24 | 9.68 | 9.54 | 9.21 | 9.32 | 9.41 | 9.49 | 9.47 |
| 802.11n | 5795 | 159 | 9.18 | 9.62 | 9.48 | 9.15 | 9.26 | 9.35 | 9.43 | 9.41 |


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

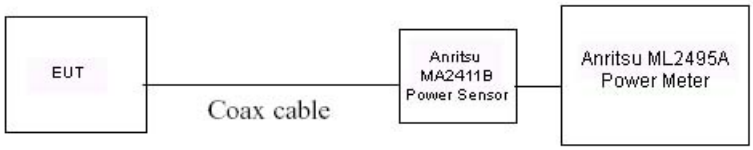
**Table 8-7**
**IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth**

| Mode | Freq | Channel | 80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 29.3/32.5 | 58.5/65 | 87.8/97.5 | 117/130 | 175.5/195 | 234/260 | 263.3/292.5 | 292.5/325 | 351/390 | 390/433.3 |
| | [MHz] | | MCS0 | MCS1 | MCS2 | MCS3 | MCS4 | MCS5 | MCS6 | MCS7 | MCS8 | MCS9 |
| 802.11ac | 5210 | **42** | **11.74** | 11.81 | 11.71 | 11.80 | 11.72 | 11.62 | 11.79 | 11.63 | 11.82 | 11.83 |
| 802.11ac | 5290 | **58** | **11.47** | 11.54 | 11.44 | 11.51 | 11.45 | 11.35 | 11.52 | 11.36 | 11.55 | 11.56 |
| 802.11ac | 5530 | **106** | **12.06** | 12.04 | 12.24 | 11.97 | 12.09 | 12.07 | 11.94 | 12.11 | 11.75 | 12.22 |
| 802.11ac | 5775 | **155** | **11.99** | 11.91 | 12.09 | 11.89 | 11.96 | 11.92 | 11.79 | 12.08 | 11.60 | 12.07 |

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
- The average output powers for 802.11ac -20MHz (VHT20) and 802.11ac - 40 MHz (VHT40) modes are equivalent to the 802.11n - 20 MHz (HT20) and 802.11n -40MHz (HT40). Therefore, no additional measurements were required for the lower bandwidths for 802.11ac
- Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

Power measurement for signal < 50 MHz




Power measurement for signal > 50 MHz

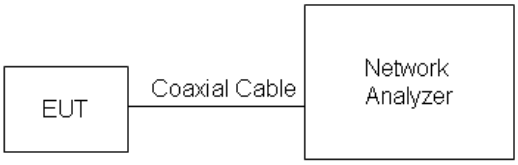



**Figure 8-2**
**Power Measurement Setup**


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 9 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

## 9.1 Tissue Verification

**Table 9-1**
**Measured Tissue Properties**

| Calibrated for Tests Performed on: | Tissue Type | Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°) | Measured Frequency (MHz) | Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m) | Measured Dielectric Constant, ε | TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m) | TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε | % dev σ | % dev ε |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4/29/2013 | 1900H | 23.2 | 1850 | 1.335 | 39.300 | 1.400 | 40.000 | -4.64% | -1.75% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.366 | 39.166 | 1.400 | 40.000 | -2.43% | -2.09% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.395 | 39.084 | 1.400 | 40.000 | -0.36% | -2.29% |
| 4/25/2013 | 2450H | 21.6 | 2401 | 1.741 | 40.138 | 1.758 | 39.298 | -0.97% | 2.14% |
| | | | 2450 | 1.797 | 40.043 | 1.800 | 39.200 | -0.17% | 2.15% |
| | | | 2499 | 1.854 | 39.837 | 1.852 | 39.135 | 0.11% | 1.79% |
| 05/02/2013 | 5200H-5800H | 24.0 | 5180 | 4.742 | 36.136 | 4.639 | 36.020 | 2.22% | 0.32% |
| | | | 5200 | 4.764 | 36.102 | 4.660 | 36.000 | 2.23% | 0.28% |
| | | | 5220 | 4.802 | 36.111 | 4.680 | 35.980 | 2.61% | 0.36% |
| | | | 5260 | 4.830 | 35.983 | 4.720 | 35.940 | 2.33% | 0.12% |
| | | | 5280 | 4.851 | 35.862 | 4.740 | 35.920 | 2.34% | -0.16% |
| | | | 5300 | 4.887 | 35.815 | 4.760 | 35.900 | 2.67% | -0.24% |
| | | | 5500 | 5.119 | 35.460 | 4.965 | 35.650 | 3.10% | -0.53% |
| | | | 5520 | 5.127 | 35.364 | 4.986 | 35.620 | 2.83% | -0.72% |
| | | | 5540 | 5.159 | 35.262 | 5.007 | 35.590 | 3.04% | -0.92% |
| | | | 5580 | 5.224 | 35.187 | 5.049 | 35.530 | 3.47% | -0.97% |
| | | | 5600 | 5.253 | 35.176 | 5.070 | 35.500 | 3.61% | -0.91% |
| | | | 5765 | 5.447 | 34.770 | 5.235 | 35.335 | 4.05% | -1.60% |
| | | | 5785 | 5.454 | 34.716 | 5.255 | 35.315 | 3.79% | -1.70% |
| | | | 5800 | 5.466 | 34.636 | 5.270 | 35.300 | 3.72% | -1.88% |
| | | | 5825 | 5.499 | 34.539 | 5.296 | 35.275 | 3.83% | -2.09% |
| 4/30/2013 | 1900B | 23.0 | 1850 | 1.509 | 52.571 | 1.520 | 53.300 | -0.72% | -1.37% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.545 | 52.576 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 1.64% | -1.36% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.575 | 52.476 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 3.62% | -1.55% |
| 4/29/2013 | 2450B | 23.6 | 2401 | 1.951 | 52.065 | 1.903 | 52.765 | 2.52% | -1.33% |
| | | | 2450 | 2.027 | 51.805 | 1.950 | 52.700 | 3.95% | -1.70% |
| | | | 2499 | 2.101 | 51.802 | 2.019 | 52.638 | 4.06% | -1.59% |
| 04/29/2013 | 5200B-5800B | 22.3 | 5180 | 5.262 | 47.389 | 5.276 | 49.041 | -0.27% | -3.37% |
| | | | 5200 | 5.266 | 47.112 | 5.299 | 49.014 | -0.62% | -3.88% |
| | | | 5220 | 5.231 | 46.871 | 5.323 | 48.987 | -1.73% | -4.32% |
| | | | 5260 | 5.400 | 46.816 | 5.369 | 48.906 | 0.58% | -4.27% |
| | | | 5280 | 5.417 | 47.054 | 5.393 | 48.879 | 0.45% | -3.73% |
| | | | 5300 | 5.422 | 47.077 | 5.416 | 48.851 | 0.11% | -3.63% |
| | | | 5500 | 5.635 | 46.662 | 5.650 | 48.580 | -0.27% | -3.95% |
| | | | 5520 | 5.706 | 46.632 | 5.673 | 48.553 | 0.58% | -3.96% |
| | | | 5540 | 5.778 | 46.612 | 5.696 | 48.526 | 1.44% | -3.94% |
| | | | 5580 | 5.735 | 46.740 | 5.743 | 48.471 | -0.14% | -3.57% |
| | | | 5600 | 5.674 | 46.586 | 5.766 | 48.444 | -1.60% | -3.84% |
| | | | 5765 | 5.936 | 46.335 | 5.959 | 48.220 | -0.39% | -3.91% |
| | | | 5785 | 6.053 | 46.268 | 5.982 | 48.242 | 1.19% | -4.09% |
| | | | 5800 | 6.087 | 46.268 | 6.000 | 48.200 | 1.45% | -4.01% |
| | | | 5825 | 6.170 | 46.335 | 6.029 | 48.132 | 2.34% | -3.73% |

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per IEEE 1528 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 9.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to ±10% of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

**Table 9-2**
**1g System Verification Results**

| System Verification TARGET & MEASURED | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tissue Frequency (MHz) | Tissue Type | Date: | Amb. Temp (°C) | Liquid Temp (°C) | Input Power (W) | Dipole SN | Probe SN | Measured $SAR_{1g}$ (W/kg) | 1 W Target $SAR_{1g}$ (W/kg) | 1 W Normalized $SAR_{1g}$ (W/kg) | Deviation (%) |
| 1900 | HEAD | 04/29/2013 | 24.0 | 23.2 | 0.100 | 5d080 | 3287 | 3.940 | 39.400 | 39.400 | 0.00% |
| 2450 | HEAD | 04/25/2013 | 24.3 | 22.0 | 0.100 | 882 | 3920 | 5.000 | 51.700 | 50.000 | -3.29% |
| 5200 | HEAD | 05/02/2013 | 23.1 | 22.7 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3589 | 7.090 | 75.900 | 70.900 | -6.59% |
| 5300 | HEAD | 05/02/2013 | 23.1 | 22.7 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3589 | 7.140 | 76.900 | 71.400 | -7.15% |
| 5500 | HEAD | 05/02/2013 | 23.2 | 22.8 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3589 | 7.780 | 80.100 | 77.800 | -2.87% |
| 5600 | HEAD | 05/02/2013 | 23.2 | 22.8 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3589 | 7.910 | 80.400 | 79.100 | -1.62% |
| 5800 | HEAD | 05/02/2013 | 23.2 | 22.8 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3589 | 7.490 | 76.100 | 74.900 | -1.58% |
| 1900 | BODY | 04/30/2013 | 23.8 | 23.2 | 0.100 | 5d148 | 3920 | 4.190 | 40.800 | 41.900 | 2.70% |
| 2450 | BODY | 04/29/2013 | 24.3 | 22.8 | 0.100 | 719 | 3022 | 5.100 | 51.600 | 51.000 | -1.16% |
| 5200 | BODY | 04/29/2013 | 24.3 | 22.5 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3589 | 7.950 | 75.500 | 79.500 | 5.30% |
| 5300 | BODY | 04/29/2013 | 24.2 | 22.5 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3589 | 7.900 | 75.300 | 79.000 | 4.91% |
| 5500 | BODY | 04/29/2013 | 24.3 | 22.8 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3589 | 7.880 | 80.800 | 78.800 | -2.48% |
| 5600 | BODY | 04/29/2013 | 24.2 | 22.4 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3589 | 8.090 | 80.300 | 80.900 | 0.75% |
| 5800 | BODY | 04/29/2013 | 24.5 | 22.5 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3589 | 7.290 | 75.100 | 72.900 | -2.93% |

**Table 9-3**
**10g System Verification Results**

| System Verification TARGET & MEASURED | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tissue Frequency (MHz) | Tissue Type | Date: | Amb. Temp (°C) | Liquid Temp (°C) | Input Power (W) | Dipole SN | Probe SN | Measured $SAR_{10g}$ (W/kg) | 1 W Target $SAR_{10g}$ (W/kg) | 1 W Normalized $SAR_{10g}$ (W/kg) | Deviation (%) |
| 5200 | BODY | 04/29/2013 | 24.3 | 22.5 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3589 | 2.210 | 21.100 | 22.100 | 4.74% |
| 5300 | BODY | 04/29/2013 | 24.2 | 22.5 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3589 | 2.180 | 21.100 | 21.800 | 3.32% |
| 5500 | BODY | 04/29/2013 | 24.3 | 22.8 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3589 | 2.150 | 22.400 | 21.500 | -4.02% |
| 5600 | BODY | 04/29/2013 | 24.2 | 22.4 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3589 | 2.200 | 22.300 | 22.000 | -1.35% |
| 5800 | BODY | 04/29/2013 | 24.5 | 22.5 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3589 | 1.990 | 20.700 | 19.900 | -3.86% |

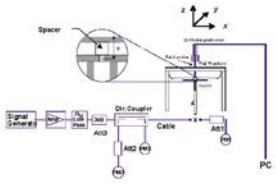



**Figure 9-1**
**System Verification Setup Diagram**

**Figure 9-2**
**System Verification Setup Photo**


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 10 SAR DATA SUMMARY

## 10.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

**Table 10-1**
**GSM 1900 Head SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 29.0 | 28.71 | -0.13 | Right | Cheek | FK-101-A | 1:8.3 | 0.024 | 1.069 | 0.026 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 29.0 | 28.71 | 0.12 | Right | Tilt | FK-101-A | 1:8.3 | 0.024 | 1.069 | 0.026 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 29.0 | 28.71 | -0.14 | Left | Cheek | FK-101-A | 1:8.3 | 0.039 | 1.069 | **0.042** | A1 |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 29.0 | 28.71 | 0.15 | Left | Tilt | FK-101-A | 1:8.3 | 0.032 | 1.069 | 0.034 | |
| **ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population** | | | | | | | **Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)**<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |

**Table 10-2**
**DTS Head SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 16.0 | 15.59 | 0.02 | Right | Cheek | FK-101-B | 1 | 1:1 | 0.046 | 1.099 | 0.051 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 16.0 | 15.59 | 0.06 | Right | Tilt | FK-101-B | 1 | 1:1 | 0.037 | 1.099 | 0.041 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 16.0 | 15.59 | 0.07 | Left | Cheek | FK-101-B | 1 | 1:1 | 0.137 | 1.099 | **0.151** | A2 |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 16.0 | 15.59 | 0.02 | Left | Tilt | FK-101-B | 1 | 1:1 | 0.063 | 1.099 | 0.069 | |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.48 | 0.11 | Right | Cheek | FK-101-E | 6 | 1:1 | 0.000 | 1.005 | 0.000 | |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.48 | 0.18 | Right | Tilt | FK-101-E | 6 | 1:1 | 0.004 | 1.005 | 0.004 | |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.48 | 0.13 | Left | Cheek | FK-101-E | 6 | 1:1 | 0.043 | 1.005 | 0.043 | A4 |
| 5775 | 155 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.99 | 0.13 | Left | Cheek | FK-101-E | 29.3/32.5 | 1:1 | 0.034 | 1.125 | 0.038 | |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.48 | 0.20 | Left | Tilt | FK-101-E | 6 | 1:1 | 0.027 | 1.005 | 0.027 | |
| **ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population** | | | | | | | **Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)**<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | |


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 10-3
## NII Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.61 | 0.00 | Right | Cheek | FK-101-E | 6 | 1:1 | 0.000 | 1.227 | 0.000 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.61 | 0.00 | Right | Tilt | FK-101-E | 6 | 1:1 | 0.000 | 1.227 | 0.000 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.61 | 0.20 | Left | Cheek | FK-101-E | 6 | 1:1 | 0.002 | 1.227 | 0.002 | |
| 5210 | 42 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.74 | 0.20 | Left | Cheek | FK-101-E | 29.3/32.5 | 1:1 | 0.002 | 1.191 | 0.002 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.61 | 0.00 | Left | Tilt | FK-101-E | 6 | 1:1 | 0.000 | 1.227 | 0.000 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.43 | 0.20 | Right | Cheek | FK-101-E | 6 | 1:1 | 0.000 | 1.016 | 0.000 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.43 | 0.00 | Right | Tilt | FK-101-E | 6 | 1:1 | 0.000 | 1.016 | 0.000 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.43 | -0.13 | Left | Cheek | FK-101-E | 6 | 1:1 | 0.009 | 1.016 | 0.009 | |
| 5290 | 58 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.47 | 0.14 | Left | Cheek | FK-101-E | 29.3/32.5 | 1:1 | 0.007 | 1.268 | 0.009 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.43 | 0.00 | Left | Tilt | FK-101-E | 6 | 1:1 | 0.001 | 1.016 | 0.001 | |
| 5580 | 116 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.01 | 0.00 | Right | Cheek | FK-101-E | 6 | 1:1 | 0.000 | 1.119 | 0.000 | |
| 5580 | 116 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.01 | 0.00 | Right | Tilt | FK-101-E | 6 | 1:1 | 0.000 | 1.119 | 0.000 | |
| 5580 | 116 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.01 | 0.03 | Left | Cheek | FK-101-E | 6 | 1:1 | 0.025 | 1.119 | 0.028 | A3 |
| 5530 | 106 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.06 | 0.11 | Left | Cheek | FK-101-E | 29.3/32.5 | 1:1 | 0.021 | 1.107 | 0.023 | |
| 5580 | 116 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.01 | 0.14 | Left | Tilt | FK-101-E | 6 | 1:1 | 0.009 | 1.119 | 0.010 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | |

## 10.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

## Table 10-4
## GSM Body-Worn SAR Data

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | # of Time Slots | Duty Cycle | Side | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 29.0 | 28.71 | 0.01 | 10 mm | FK-101-A | 1 | 1:8.3 | back | 0.282 | 1.069 | 0.301 | A5 |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | |

## Table 10-5
## DTS Body-Worn SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 16.0 | 15.59 | 0.02 | 10 mm | FK-101-E | 1 | back | 1:1 | 0.362 | 1.099 | 0.398 | A7 |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.48 | -0.13 | 10 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.064 | 1.005 | 0.064 | |
| 5775 | 155 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.99 | -0.12 | 10 mm | FK-101-E | 29.3/32.5 | back | 1:1 | 0.065 | 1.125 | 0.073 | A9 |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | |


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 10-6
## NII Body-Worn SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.61 | -0.11 | 10 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.081 | 1.227 | 0.099 | |
| 5210 | 42 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.74 | -0.11 | 10 mm | FK-101-E | 29.3/32.5 | back | 1:1 | 0.086 | 1.191 | 0.102 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.43 | -0.14 | 10 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.097 | 1.016 | 0.099 | |
| 5290 | 58 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.47 | 0.12 | 10 mm | FK-101-E | 29.3/32.5 | back | 1:1 | 0.102 | 1.268 | 0.129 | A8 |
| 5580 | 116 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.01 | -0.12 | 10 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.065 | 1.119 | 0.073 | |
| 5530 | 106 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.06 | 0.13 | 10 mm | FK-101-E | 29.3/32.5 | back | 1:1 | 0.072 | 1.107 | 0.080 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |

## 10.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

## Table 10-7
## GPRS Hotspot SAR Data

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | # of GPRS Slots | Duty Cycle | Side | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 27.0 | 26.92 | 0.00 | 10 mm | FK-101-A | 3 | 1:2.76 | back | 0.506 | 1.019 | 0.516 | A6 |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 26.0 | 25.58 | 0.14 | 10 mm | FK-101-A | 4 | 1:2.076 | back | 0.487 | 1.102 | **0.537** | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 26.0 | 25.58 | 0.06 | 10 mm | FK-101-A | 4 | 1:2.076 | front | 0.298 | 1.102 | 0.328 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 26.0 | 25.58 | -0.06 | 10 mm | FK-101-A | 4 | 1:2.076 | bottom | 0.342 | 1.102 | 0.377 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 26.0 | 25.58 | -0.03 | 10 mm | FK-101-A | 4 | 1:2.076 | left | 0.066 | 1.102 | 0.073 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 10-8
## WLAN Hotspot SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 16.0 | 15.59 | 0.02 | 10 mm | FK-101-E | 1 | back | 1:1 | 0.362 | 1.099 | **0.398** | A7 |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 16.0 | 15.59 | 0.12 | 10 mm | FK-101-E | 1 | front | 1:1 | 0.040 | 1.099 | 0.044 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 16.0 | 15.59 | 0.00 | 10 mm | FK-101-E | 1 | top | 1:1 | 0.024 | 1.099 | 0.026 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 16.0 | 15.59 | 0.18 | 10 mm | FK-101-E | 1 | right | 1:1 | 0.061 | 1.099 | 0.067 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 10.4 Standalone Hand SAR Data

**Table 10-9**
**DTS Hand SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (10g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (10g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.48 | 0.04 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.186 | 1.005 | 0.187 | |
| 5775 | 155 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.99 | 0.07 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 29.3/32.5 | back | 1:1 | 0.207 | 1.126 | **0.233** | A11 |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.48 | 0.03 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | front | 1:1 | 0.034 | 1.005 | 0.034 | |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.48 | -0.14 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | top | 1:1 | 0.019 | 1.005 | 0.019 | |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.48 | -0.11 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | right | 1:1 | 0.053 | 1.005 | 0.053 | |
| **ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population** | | | | | | | **Hand<br>4.0 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 10 grams** | | | | | | | | |

**Table 10-10**
**NII Hand SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (10g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (10g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.61 | -0.02 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.247 | 1.227 | 0.303 | |
| 5210 | 42 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.74 | -0.13 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 29.3/32.5 | back | 1:1 | 0.255 | 1.191 | 0.304 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.61 | -0.15 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | front | 1:1 | 0.007 | 1.227 | 0.009 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.61 | -0.12 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | top | 1:1 | 0.004 | 1.227 | 0.005 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.61 | -0.04 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | right | 1:1 | 0.031 | 1.227 | 0.038 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.43 | -0.10 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.252 | 1.016 | 0.256 | |
| 5290 | 58 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 12.5 | 11.47 | -0.08 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 29.3/32.5 | back | 1:1 | 0.283 | 1.268 | **0.359** | A10 |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.43 | 0.11 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | front | 1:1 | 0.013 | 1.016 | 0.013 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.43 | -0.12 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | top | 1:1 | 0.006 | 1.016 | 0.006 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.43 | 0.08 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | right | 1:1 | 0.039 | 1.016 | 0.040 | |
| 5580 | 116 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.01 | 0.00 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.179 | 1.119 | 0.200 | |
| 5530 | 106 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.06 | 0.02 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 29.3/32.5 | back | 1:1 | 0.236 | 1.107 | 0.261 | |
| 5580 | 116 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.01 | -0.04 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | front | 1:1 | 0.022 | 1.119 | 0.025 | |
| 5580 | 116 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.01 | -0.13 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | top | 1:1 | 0.010 | 1.119 | 0.011 | |
| 5580 | 116 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 12.5 | 12.01 | 0.12 | 0 mm | FK-101-E | 6 | right | 1:1 | 0.030 | 1.119 | 0.034 | |
| **ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population** | | | | | | | **Hand<br>4.0 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 10 grams** | | | | | | | | |


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 10.5 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, FCC/OET Bulletin 65, Supplement C [June 2001] and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability SAR tests were not performed because the measured SAR results for each frequency band were less than 0.8 W/kg and the measured 10 gram SAR results for all frequency bands were less than 2.0 W/kg Please see Section 12 for more information.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 5.6 for more details).
10. This DUT has NFC Operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the standard battery. The SAR tests were performed with the standard battery (model: B700BC).
11. Per KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r01DR04, when hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Because 2G/3G/2.4GHz WLAN SAR were all tested in hotspot configurations, hand SAR was only required for 5 GHz modes.

GSM Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D03v01: The source-based time-averaged output power was evaluated for all multi-slot operations. The multi-slot configuration with the highest frame averaged output power was evaluated for SAR.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel must be used.
4. Additional 4 TX GPRS slots configuration was measured for SAR since the frame-averaged output power with respect to target powers was highest with 4 TX GPRS.


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

WLAN Notes:

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02, October 2012 FCC/TCB Workshop Notes, and April 2013 FCC/TCB Workshop Notes for 5 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode. 802.11ac SAR was evaluated for highest 802.11a configuration in each 5 GHz band and each exposure condition. Full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
3. When Hotspot is enabled, all 5 GHz bands are disabled. Therefore no 5 GHz WIFI Wireless Router SAR Data was required.
4. Per April 2013 FCC/TCB Workshop Notes, SAR for the hand exposure condition for 5 GHz WIFI is required since the diagonal distance of the device is >160 mm and hotspot SAR is not supported for 5 GHz modes. SAR for the hand exposure condition was not required for 2.4 GHz WIFI because hotspot SAR is supported and measured SAR was <1.2 W/kg.
5. WIFI transmission was verified using an uncalibrated spectrum analyzer.
6. Since the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels was not required.


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 11 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

## 11.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n/ac and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

## 11.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 IV.C.1.iii, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(GHz)}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

**Table 11-1**
**Estimated SAR**

| Mode | Frequency | Maximum Allowed Power | Separation Distance (Body) | Estimated SAR (Body) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | [MHz] | [dBm] | [mm] | [W/kg] |
| Bluetooth | 2441 | 8.00 | 10 | **0.125** |

Note: Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission.

## 11.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 11-2**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)**

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.026 | 0.051 | 0.077 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.026 | 0.041 | 0.067 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.042 | 0.151 | 0.193 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.034 | 0.069 | 0.103 |


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 11-3**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)**

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.026 | 0.000 | 0.026 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.026 | 0.004 | 0.030 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.042 | 0.043 | 0.085 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.034 | 0.027 | 0.061 |

## 11.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 11-4**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)**

| Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | 0.301 | 0.398 | 0.699 |

**Table 11-5**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)**

| Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | 0.301 | 0.129 | 0.430 |

**Table 11-6**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 10 mm)**

| Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | Bluetooth SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | 0.301 | 0.125 | 0.426 |

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 11.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR ("-").

**Table 11-7**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (Hotspot at 10 mm)**

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.537 | 0.398 | **0.935** |
| | Front | 0.328 | 0.044 | 0.372 |
| | Top | - | 0.026 | 0.026 |
| | Bottom | 0.377 | - | 0.377 |
| | Right | - | 0.067 | 0.067 |
| | Left | 0.073 | - | 0.073 |

## 11.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 12 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

## 12.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, SAR measurement variability was assessed when measured 1 gram SAR is > 0.80 W/kg or when measured 10 gram is > 2.00 W/kg. Since all measured 1 gram SAR values were < 0.8 W/kg and all measured 10 gram SAR values were < 2.00 W/kg for this device, SAR measurement variability was not assessed.

## 12.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 13 EQUIPMENT LIST

| Manufacturer | Model | Description | Cal Date | Cal Interval | Cal Due | Serial Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 2/6/2013 | Annual | 2/6/2014 | 649 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 1/17/2013 | Annual | 1/17/2014 | 1272 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 8/24/2012 | Annual | 8/24/2013 | 1322 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 11/13/2012 | Annual | 11/13/2013 | 1333 |
| SPEAG | D1900V2 | 1900 MHz SAR Dipole | 7/20/2012 | Annual | 7/20/2013 | 5d080 |
| SPEAG | D1900V2 | 1900 MHz SAR Dipole | 2/6/2013 | Annual | 2/6/2014 | 5d148 |
| SPEAG | D2450V2 | 2450 MHz SAR Dipole | 8/23/2012 | Annual | 8/23/2013 | 719 |
| SPEAG | D2450V2 | 2450 MHz SAR Dipole | 2/11/2013 | Annual | 2/11/2014 | 882 |
| SPEAG | D5GHzV2 | 5 GHz SAR Dipole | 1/11/2013 | Annual | 1/11/2014 | 1057 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV2 | SAR Probe | 8/28/2012 | Annual | 8/28/2013 | 3022 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 11/15/2012 | Annual | 11/15/2013 | 3287 |
| SPEAG | EX3DV4 | SAR Probe | 1/17/2013 | Annual | 1/17/2014 | 3589 |
| SPEAG | EX3DV4 | SAR Probe | 2/27/2013 | Annual | 2/27/2014 | 3920 |
| Gigatronics | 80701A | (0.05-18GHz) Power Sensor | 10/10/2012 | Annual | 10/10/2013 | 1833460 |
| Agilent | E8257D | (250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator | 4/16/2013 | Annual | 4/16/2014 | MY45470194 |
| Agilent | 8594A | (9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer | N/A | N/A | N/A | 3051A00187 |
| Agilent | 8648D | (9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator | 4/17/2013 | Annual | 4/17/2014 | 3629U00687 |
| Narda | 4014C-6 | 4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Amplifier Research | 5S1G4 | 5W, 800MHz-4.2GHz | CBT | N/A | CBT | 21910 |
| MCL | BW-N6W5+ | 6dB Attenuator | CBT | N/A | CBT | 1139 |
| Narda | BW-S3W2 | Attenuator (3dB) | CBT | N/A | CBT | 120 |
| Narda | 4772-3 | Attenuator (3dB) | CBT | N/A | CBT | 9406 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | CMU200 | Base Station Simulator | 5/22/2012 | Annual | 5/22/2013 | 109892 |
| Pasternack | PE2208-6 | Bidirectional Coupler | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Pasternack | PE2209-10 | Bidirectional Coupler | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Mini-Circuits | BW-N20W5+ | DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| SPEAG | DAK-3.5 | Dielectic Assessment Kit | 6/19/2012 | Annual | 6/19/2013 | 1070 |
| SPEAG | DAK-3.5 | Dielectric Assessment Kit | 12/11/2012 | Annual | 12/11/2013 | 1091 |
| Agilent | 85070E | Dielectric Probe Kit | 2/14/2013 | Annual | 2/14/2014 | MY44300633 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | NRVD | Dual Channel Power Meter | 10/12/2012 | Biennial | 10/12/2014 | 101695 |
| Intelligent Weighing | PD-3000 | Electronic Balance | 6/29/2012 | Annual | 6/29/2013 | 120405017 |
| Control Company | 61220-416 | Long-Stem Thermometer | 7/1/2011 | Biennial | 7/1/2013 | 111642834 |
| MiniCircuits | VLF-6000+ | Low Pass Filter | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| MiniCircuits | VLF-6000+ | Low Pass Filter | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| MiniCircuits | SLP-2400+ | Low Pass Filter | CBT | N/A | CBT | R8979500903 |
| Mini-Circuits | NLP-1200+ | Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Mini-Circuits | NLP-2950+ | Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| VWR | 62344-925 | Mini-Thermometer | 10/24/2011 | Biennial | 10/24/2013 | 111886441 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | NRV-Z32 | Peak Power Sensor | 10/12/2012 | Biennial | 10/12/2014 | 836019/013 |
| Mini-Circuits | BW-N20W5 | Power Attenuator | CBT | N/A | CBT | 1226 |
| Anritsu | ML2495A | Power Meter | 10/11/2012 | Annual | 10/11/2013 | 1039008 |
| Anritsu | ML2438A | Power Meter | 2/14/2013 | Annual | 2/14/2014 | 98150041 |
| Anritsu | MA2481A | Power Sensor | 2/14/2013 | Annual | 2/14/2014 | 2400 |
| Anritsu | MA2411B | Pulse Power Sensor | 12/5/2012 | Annual | 12/5/2013 | 1126066 |
| Anritsu | MA2411B | Pulse Power Sensor | 12/4/2012 | Annual | 12/4/2013 | 1207364 |
| Anritsu | MA2411B | Pulse Sensor | 9/19/2012 | Annual | 9/19/2013 | 1027293 |
| Anritsu | MT8820C | Radio Communication Tester | 11/6/2012 | Annual | 11/6/2013 | 6200901190 |
| Tektronix | RSA6114A | Real Time Spectrum Analyzer | 4/17/2013 | Annual | 4/17/2014 | B010177 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | SME06 | Signal Generator | 10/11/2012 | Annual | 10/11/2013 | 832026 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | SMIQ03B | Signal Generator | 4/17/2013 | Annual | 4/17/2014 | DE27259 |
| COMTech | AR85729-5 | Solid State Amplifier | CBT | N/A | CBT | M1S5A00-009 |
| COMTECH | AR85729-5/5759B | Solid State Amplifier | CBT | N/A | CBT | M3W1A00-1002 |
| Agilent | 85047A | S-Parameter Test Set | N/A | N/A | N/A | 2904A00579 |
| Fisher Scientific | 15-077-960 | Thermometer | 11/6/2012 | Biennial | 11/6/2014 | 122640025 |
| Seekonk | NC-100 | Torque Wrench (8" lb) | 3/5/2012 | Triennial | 3/5/2015 | N/A |
| Gigatronics | 8651A | Universal Power Meter | 10/10/2012 | Annual | 10/10/2013 | 8650319 |
| Anritsu | MA2481D | Universal Sensor | 12/17/2012 | Annual | 12/17/2013 | 1204343 |
| Anritsu | MA2481D | Universal Sensor | 12/17/2012 | Annual | 12/17/2013 | 1204419 |
| Anritsu | MA24106A | USB Power Sensor | 8/22/2012 | Annual | 8/22/2013 | 1231538 |
| Agilent | MA24106A | USB Power Sensor | 12/7/2012 | Annual | 12/7/2013 | 1244512 |
| Control Company | 36934-158 | Wall-Mounted Thermometer | 1/4/2012 | Biennial | 1/4/2014 | 122014488 |

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 14 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz.

| a | b | c | d | e= f(d,k) | f | g | h = c x f/e | i = c x g/e | k |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Uncertainty Component** | **IEEE 1528 Sec.** | **Tol. (± %)** | **Prob. Dist.** | **Div.** | **$c_i$ 1gm** | **$c_i$ 10 gms** | **1gm $u_i$ (± %)** | **10gms $u_i$ (± %)** | **$v_i$** |
| **Measurement System** | | | | | | | | | |
| Probe Calibration | E.2.1 | 6.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | ∞ |
| Axial Isotropy | E.2.2 | 0.25 | N | 1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Hemishperical Isotropy | E.2.2 | 1.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 | ∞ |
| Boundary Effect | E.2.3 | 0.4 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | ∞ |
| Linearity | E.2.4 | 0.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | ∞ |
| System Detection Limits | E.2.5 | 5.1 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.1 | 5.1 | ∞ |
| Readout Electronics | E.2.6 | 1.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | ∞ |
| Response Time | E.2.7 | 0.8 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | ∞ |
| Integration Time | E.2.8 | 2.6 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | ∞ |
| RF Ambient Conditions | E.6.1 | 3.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance | E.6.2 | 0.4 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom | E.6.3 | 2.9 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation | E.5 | 1.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | ∞ |
| **Test Sample Related** | | | | | | | | | |
| Test Sample Positioning | E.4.2 | 6.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 287 |
| Device Holder Uncertainty | E.4.1 | 3.32 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | ∞ |
| Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement | 6.6.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | ∞ |
| **Phantom & Tissue Parameters** | | | | | | | | | |
| Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances) | E.3.1 | 4.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 2.3 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values | E.3.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 1.8 | 1.2 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty | E.3.3 | 3.8 | N | 1 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 6 |
| Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values | E.3.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 1.7 | 1.4 | ∞ |
| Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty | E.3.3 | 4.5 | N | 1 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 6 |
| **Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)** | | | RSS | | | | 12.1 | 11.7 | 299 |
| **Expanded Uncertainty** (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL) | | | k=2 | | | | 24.2 | 23.5 | |

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Applicable for frequencies up to 6 GHz.

| a | b | c | d | e= f(d,k) | f | g | h = c x f/e | i = c x g/e | k |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Uncertainty Component** | **IEEE 1528 Sec.** | **Tol. (± %)** | **Prob. Dist.** | **Div.** | **$c_i$ 1gm** | **$c_i$ 10 gms** | **1gm $u_i$ (± %)** | **10gms $u_i$ (± %)** | **$v_i$** |
| **Measurement System** | | | | | | | | | |
| Probe Calibration | E.2.1 | 6.55 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.6 | 6.6 | ∞ |
| Axial Isotropy | E.2.2 | 0.25 | N | 1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Hemishperical Isotropy | E.2.2 | 1.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 | ∞ |
| Boundary Effect | E.2.3 | 0.4 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | ∞ |
| Linearity | E.2.4 | 0.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | ∞ |
| System Detection Limits | E.2.5 | 5.1 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.1 | 5.1 | ∞ |
| Readout Electronics | E.2.6 | 1.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | ∞ |
| Response Time | E.2.7 | 0.8 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | ∞ |
| Integration Time | E.2.8 | 2.6 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | ∞ |
| RF Ambient Conditions | E.6.1 | 3.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance | E.6.2 | 0.4 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom | E.6.3 | 2.9 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation | E.5 | 1.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | ∞ |
| **Test Sample Related** | | | | | | | | | |
| Test Sample Positioning | E.4.2 | 6.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 287 |
| Device Holder Uncertainty | E.4.1 | 3.32 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | ∞ |
| Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement | 6.6.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | ∞ |
| **Phantom & Tissue Parameters** | | | | | | | | | |
| Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances) | E.3.1 | 4.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 2.3 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values | E.3.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 1.8 | 1.2 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty | E.3.3 | 3.8 | N | 1 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 6 |
| Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values | E.3.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 1.7 | 1.4 | ∞ |
| Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty | E.3.3 | 4.5 | N | 1 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 6 |
| **Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)** | | | RSS | | | | 12.4 | 12.0 | 299 |
| **Expanded Uncertainty** (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL) | | | k=2 | | | | 24.7 | 24.0 | |

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 15 CONCLUSION

## 15.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 16 REFERENCES


[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.

[2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.

[4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.

[5] Federal Communications Commission, OET Bulletin 65 (Edition 97-01), Supplement C (Edition 01-01), Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields, June 2001.

[6] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices.

[7] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.

[8] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.

[9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.

[10] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.

[11] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.

[12] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.

[13] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.

[14] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.

[15] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.

[16] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.

[17] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.




© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

[18] Federal Communications Commission, OET Bulletin 65, Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields. Supplement C, Dec. 1997.

[19] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

[20] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.

[21] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

[22] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.

[23] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.

[24] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009

[25] FCC Public Notice DA-02-1438. Office of Engineering and Technology Announces a Transition Period for the Phantom Requirements of Supplement C to OET Bulletin 65, June 19, 2002

[26] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07

[27] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02

[28] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D02-D04

[29] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04

[30] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02

[31] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02

[32] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.

[33] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

© 2012 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LGTI9208; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FK-101-A**

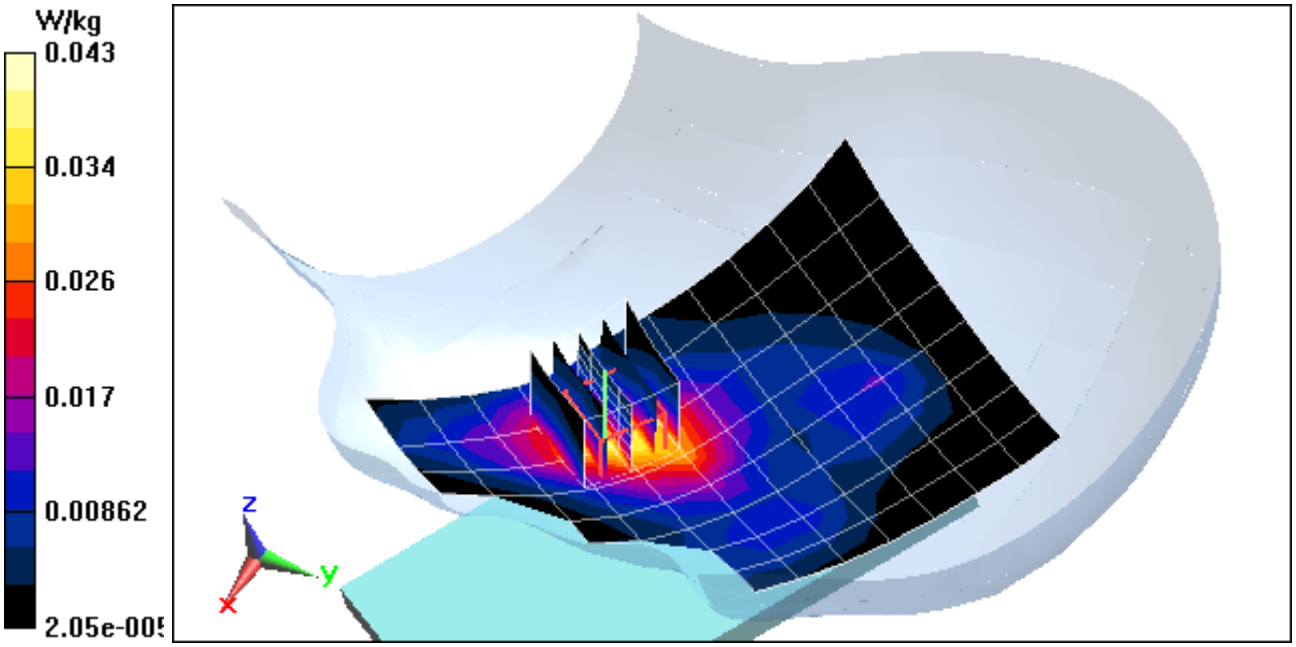
Communication System: GSM1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.366 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.166; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 04-29-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.96, 4.96, 4.96); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## Mode: GSM 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 5.634 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0610 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.039 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LGTI9208; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FK-101-B**

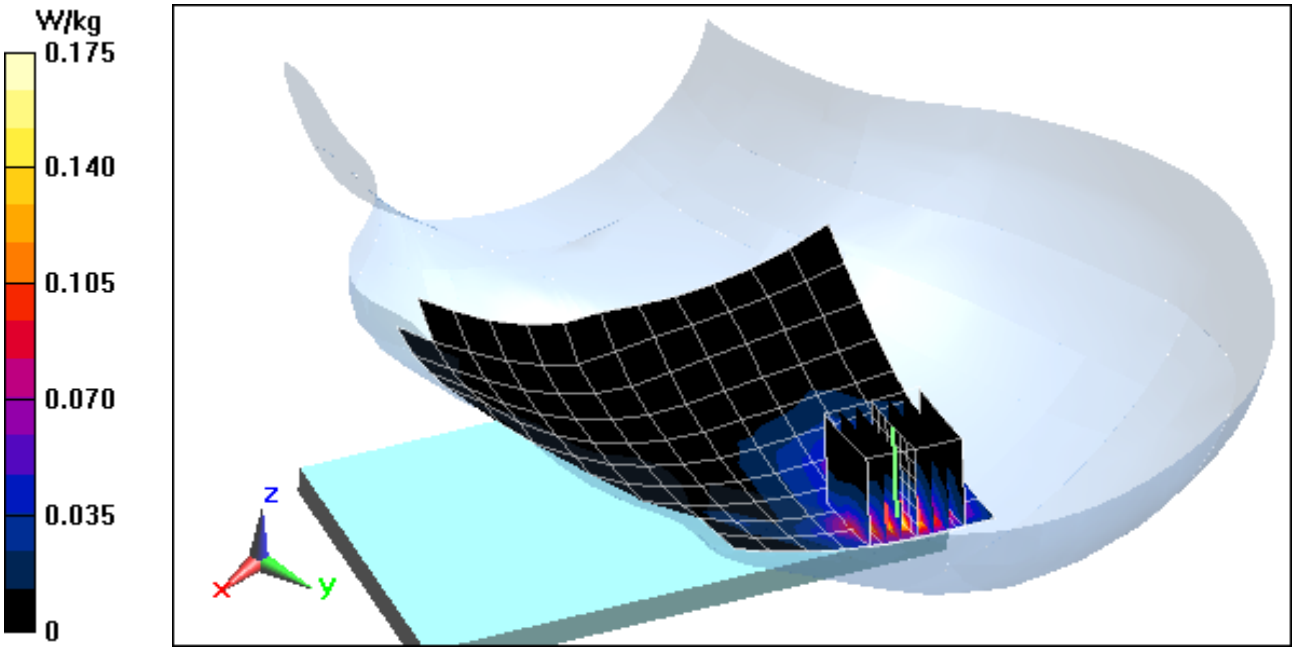
Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2412 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.754 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.117; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 04-25-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.04, 7.04, 7.04); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (6); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Left Head, Cheek, Ch 01, 1 Mbps**

**Area Scan (11x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.798 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.306 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.137 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LGTI9208; Type: Portable Handset; Serial:FK-101-E**

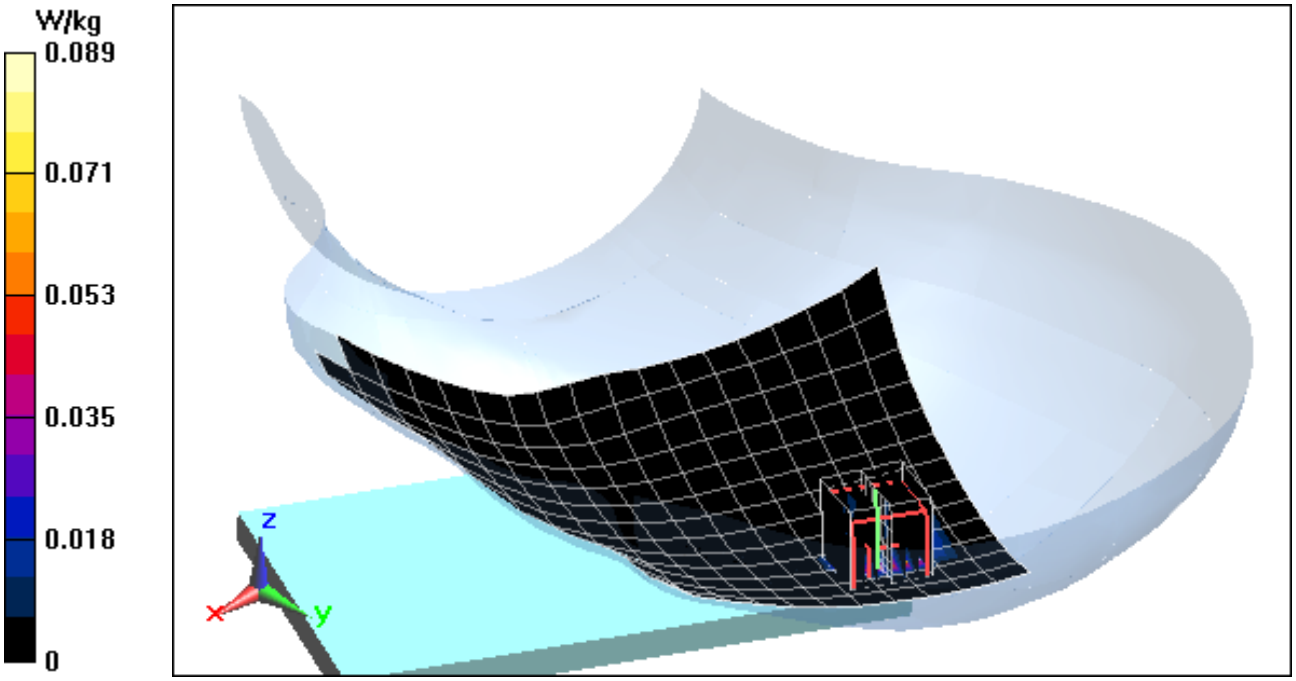
Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5580 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5580 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.224 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 35.187; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 05-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.81, 3.81, 3.81); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.5-5.7 GHz Left Head, Cheek, Ch 116, 6 Mbps

**Area Scan (14x19x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4
Reference Value = 2.094 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.168 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.025 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LGTI9208; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FK-101-E**

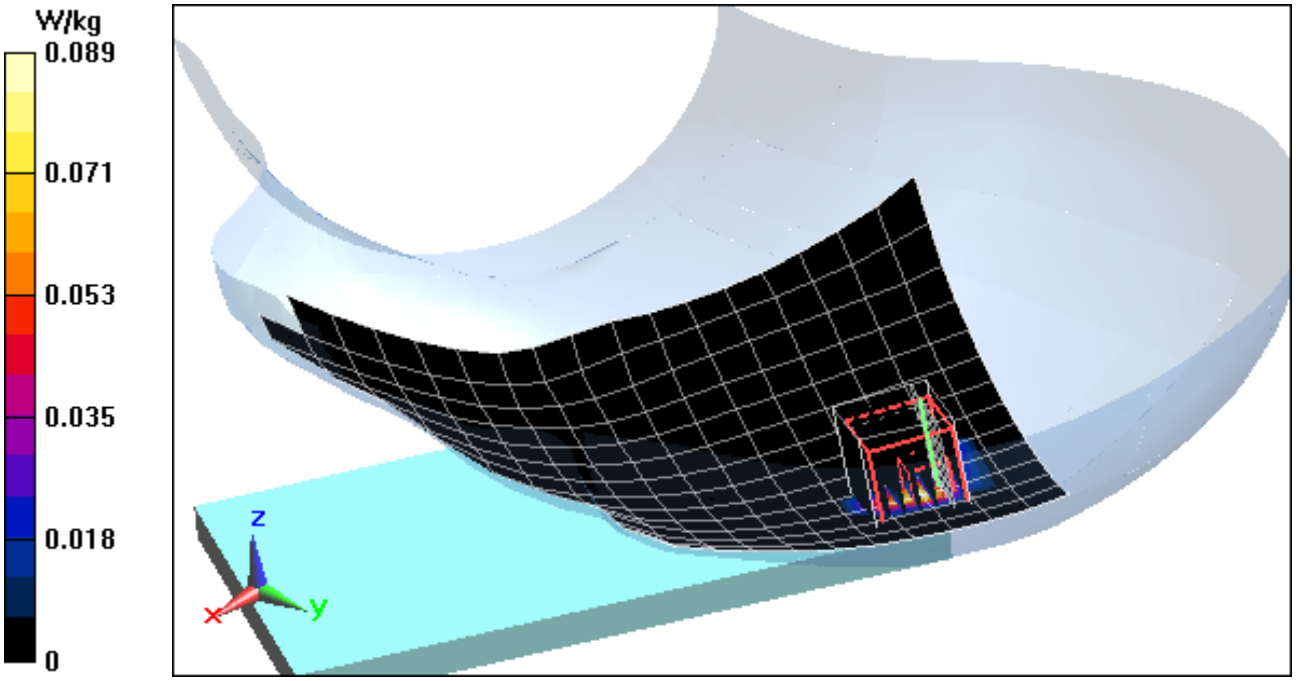
Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5825 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5825 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.499 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 34.539; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 05-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.85, 3.85, 3.85); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz Left Head, Cheek, Ch 165, 6 Mbps

**Area Scan (14x19x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4
Reference Value = 2.092 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.649 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.043 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LGTI9208; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FK-101-A**

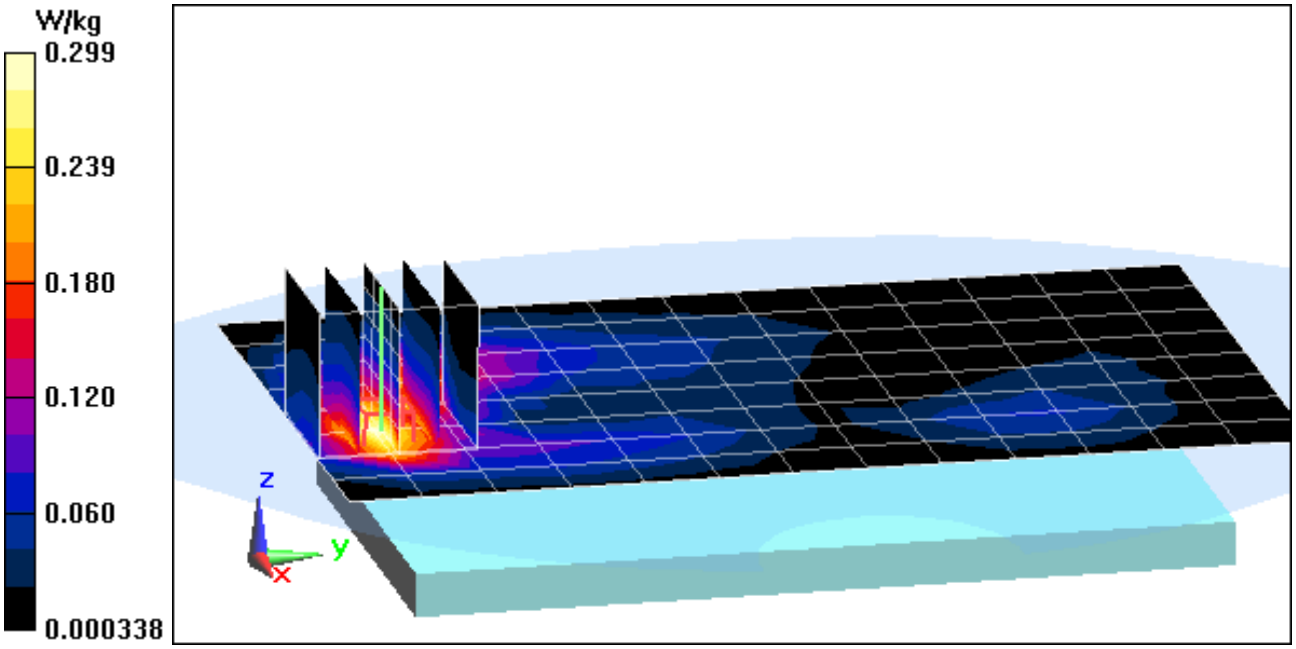
Communication System: GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.545 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.576; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-30-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (6); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

**Mode: GSM 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.020 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.468 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.282 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LGTI9208; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FK-101-A**

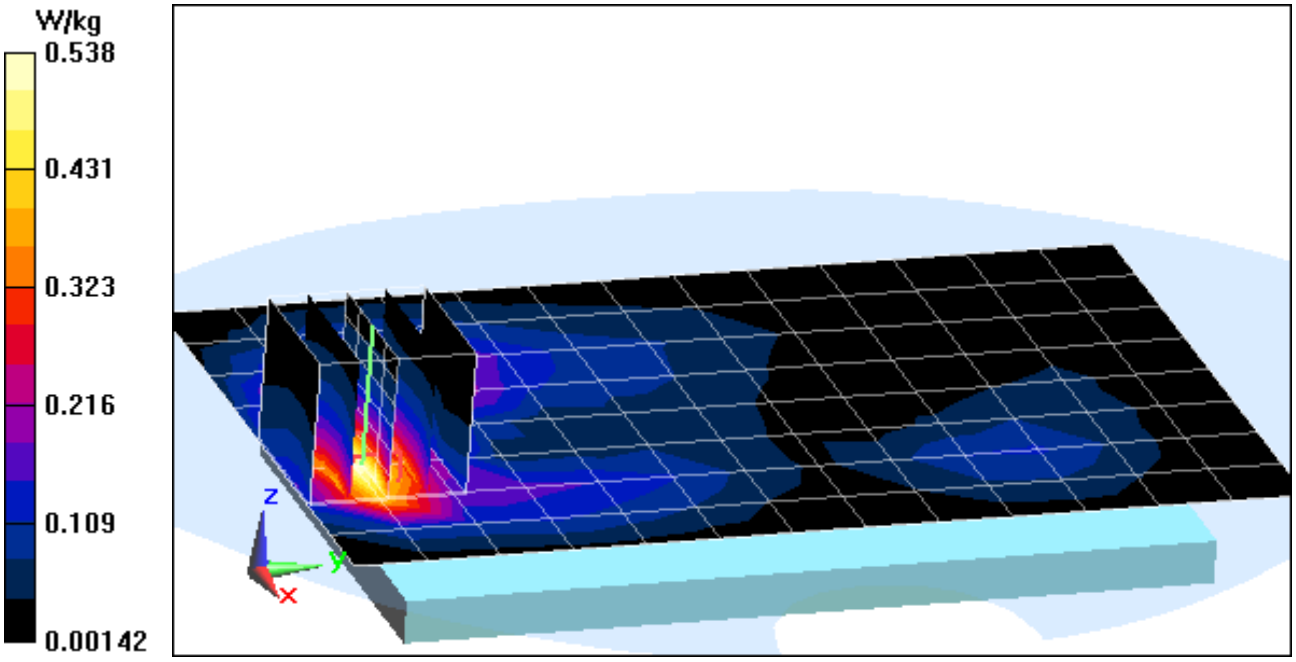
Communication System: GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.76
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.545 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.576; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-30-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (6); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 3 Tx Slots

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.827 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.839 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.506 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LGTI9208; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FK-101-E**

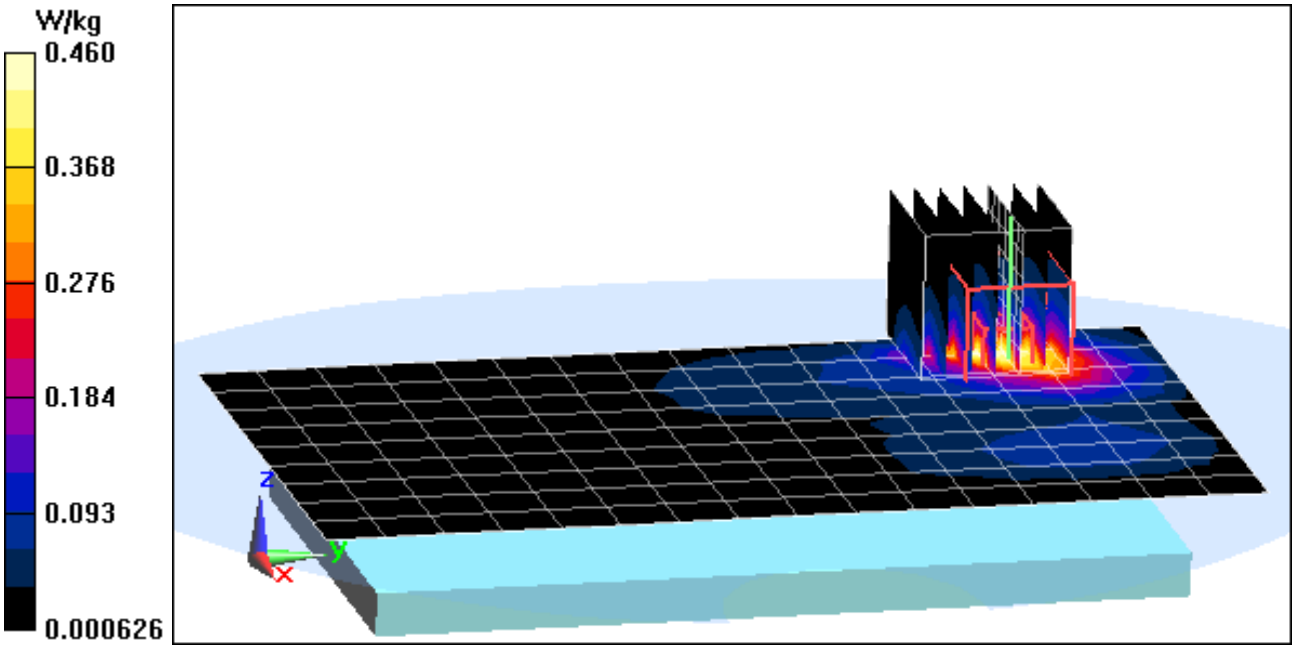
Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2412 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.968 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.007; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-29-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(3.97, 3.97, 3.97); Calibrated: 8/28/2012;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2012
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Ch 1, 1 Mbps, Back Side**

**Area Scan (10x17x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 13.744 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.814 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.362 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LGTI9208; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FK-101-E**

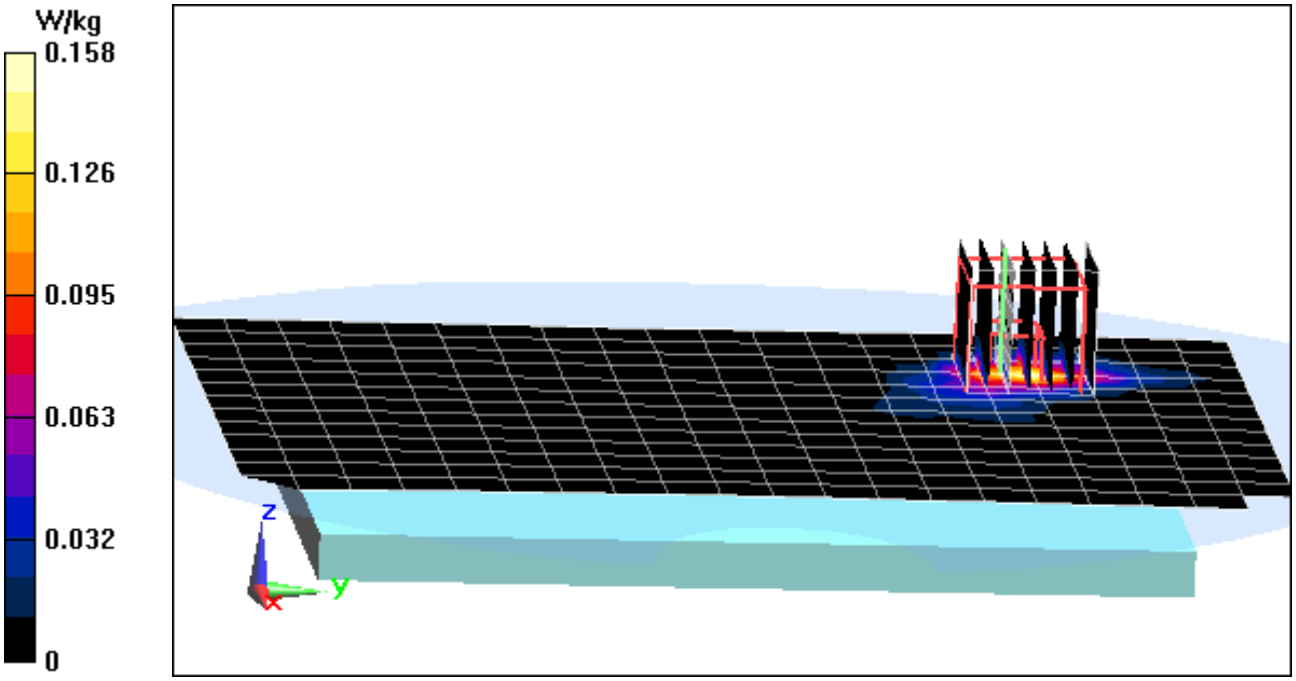
Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5290 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5290 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.42 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 47.066; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-29-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.81, 3.81, 3.81); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11ac, 5.3 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 58, 29.3/32.5 Mbps**

**Area Scan (14x21x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4
Reference Value = 4.151 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.440 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.102 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LGTI9208; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FK-101-E**

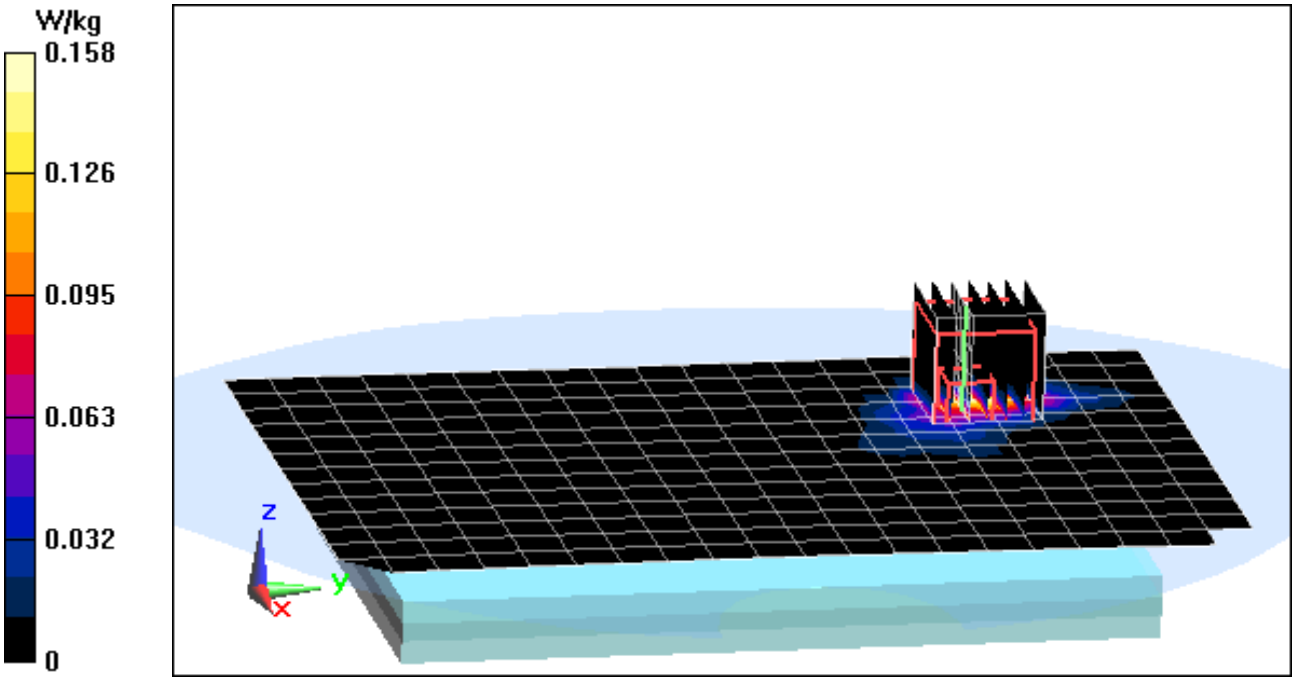
Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5775 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz BodyMedium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5775 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.995 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.301; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-29-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.66, 3.66, 3.66); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11ac, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 155, 29.3/32.5 Mbps**

**Area Scan (14x21x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4
Reference Value = 2.943 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.374 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.065 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LGTI9208; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FK-101-E**

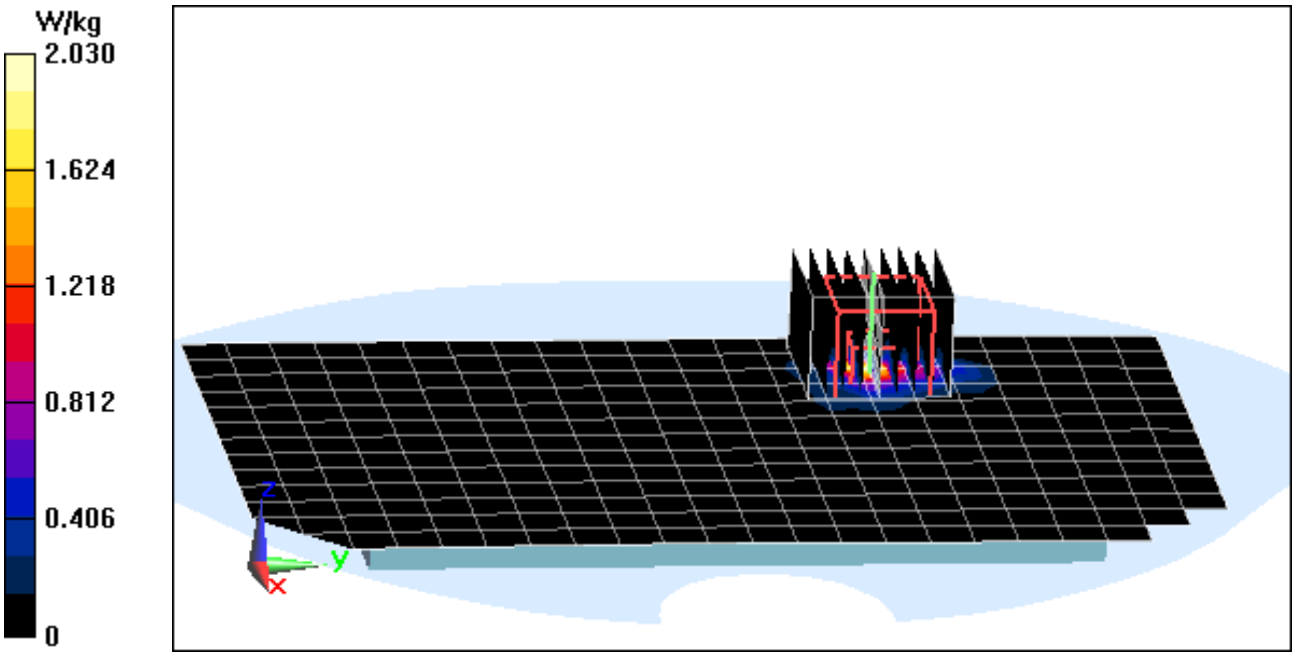
Communication System: IEEE 802.11ac 5-0 - 5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5290 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5290 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.42 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 47.066; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 04-29-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.81, 3.81, 3.81); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## Mode: IEEE 802.11ac, 5.3 GHz, Hand SAR, Ch 58, 29.3/32.5 Mbps

**Area Scan (14x23x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4
Reference Value = 13.678 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.67 W/kg
**SAR(10 g) = 0.283 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LGTI9208; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FK-101-E**

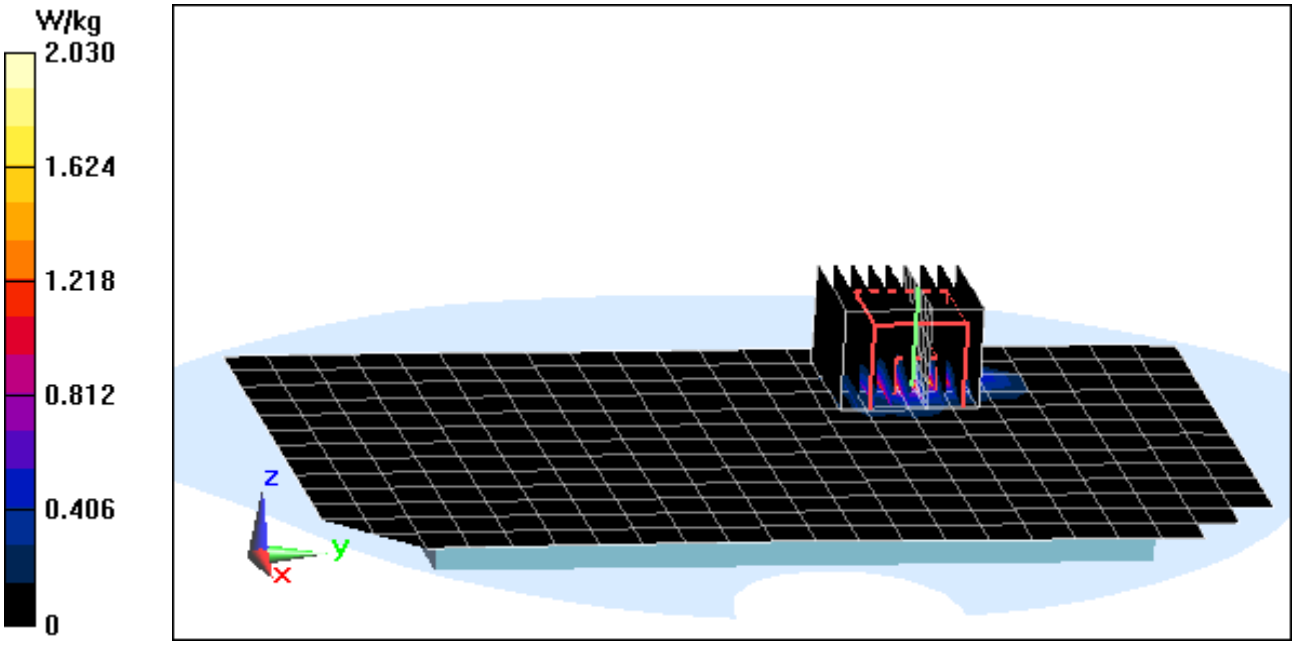
Communication System: IEEE 802.11ac 5-0 - 5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5775 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5775 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.995 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.301; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 04-29-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.66, 3.66, 3.66); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## Mode: IEEE 802.11ac, 5.8 GHz, Hand SAR, Ch 155, 29.3/32.5 Mbps

**Area Scan (14x23x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4
Reference Value = 8.359 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.42 W/kg
**SAR(10 g) = 0.207 W/kg**



# APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

© 2012 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d080**

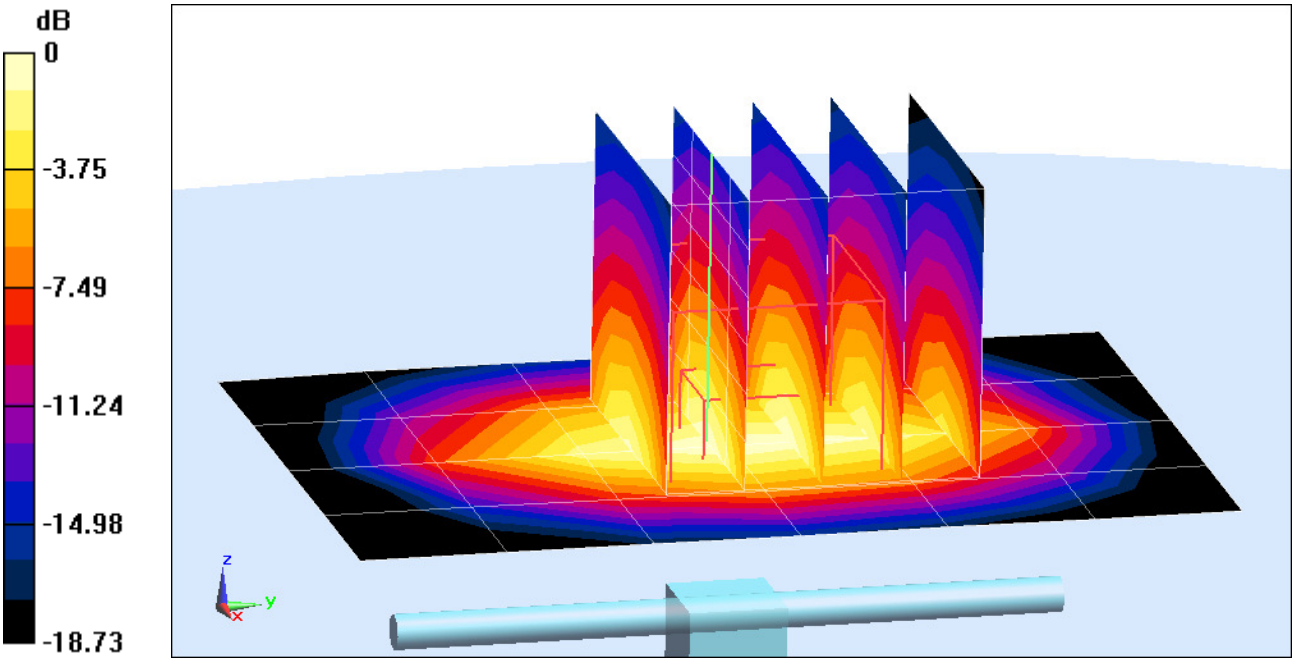
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.385 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.111; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-29-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.96, 4.96, 4.96); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## 1900MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (5x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.29 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.94 W/kg**
Deviation = 0.00 %




0 dB = 4.34 W/kg = 6.37 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 882**

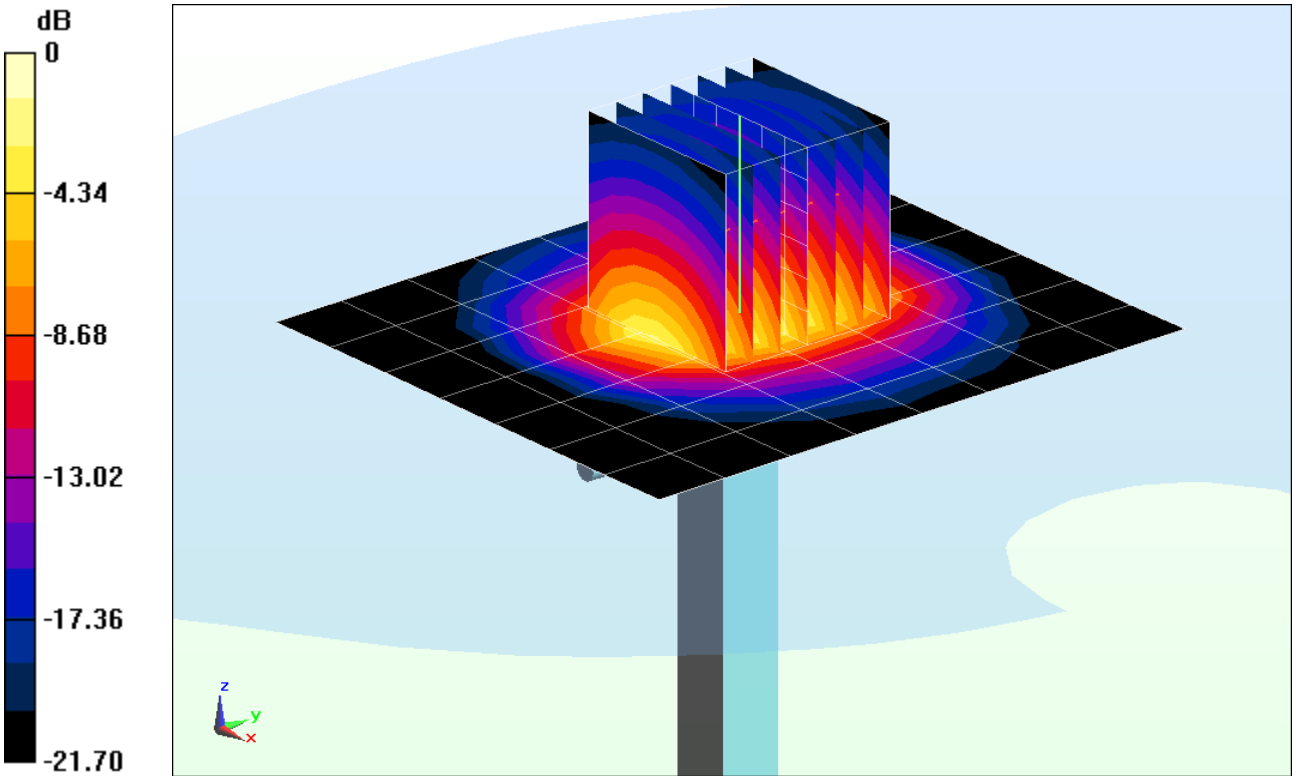
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head; Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.797 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.043; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-25-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.04, 7.04, 7.04); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (6);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## 2450 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (8x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.4 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 5 W/kg**
Deviation = -3.29%




0 dB = 6.57 W/kg = 8.18 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

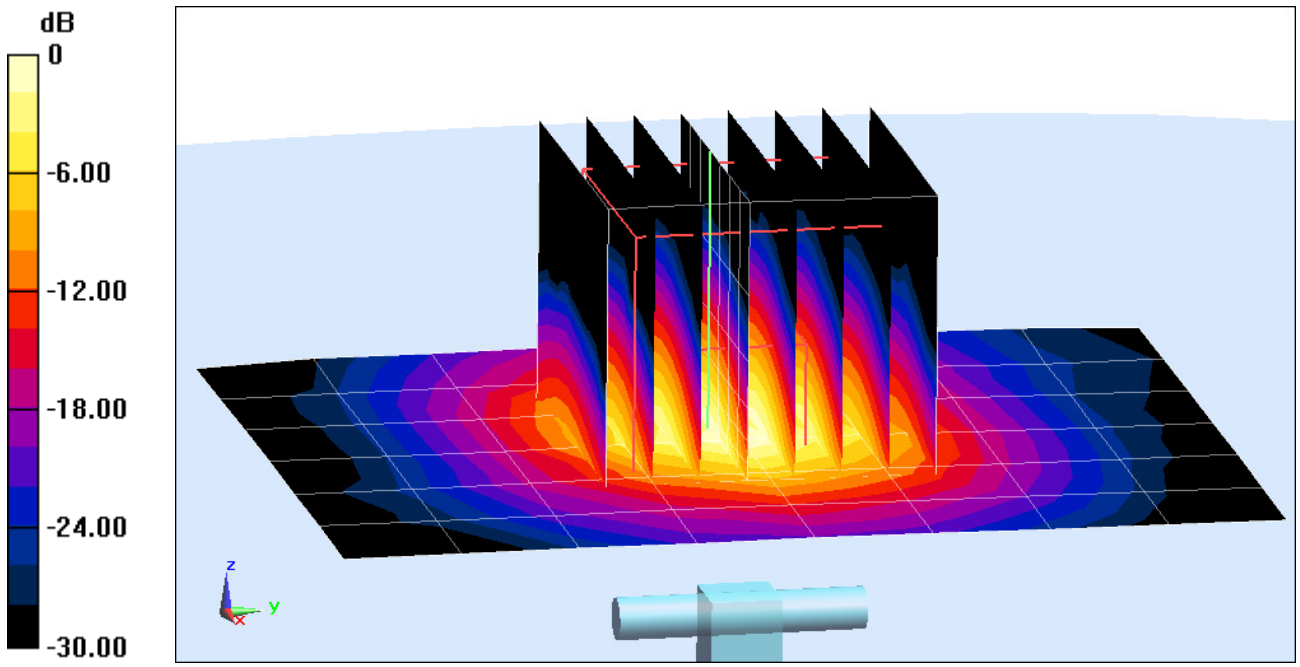
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.764 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 36.102; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.48, 4.48, 4.48); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## 5200MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.0 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.09 W/kg**
Deviation = -6.59 %




0 dB = 16.6 W/kg = 12.20 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

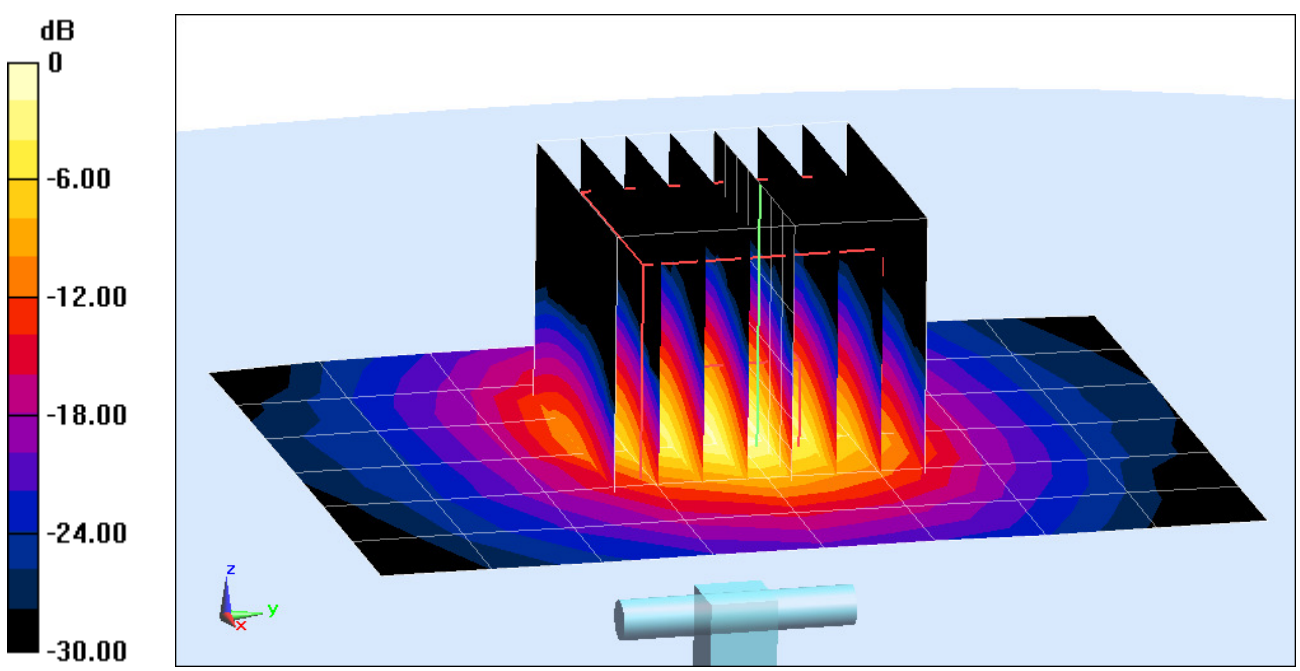
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.887 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 35.815; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.27, 4.27, 4.27); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## 5300MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.6 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.14 W/kg**
Deviation = -7.15 %




0 dB = 16.4 W/kg = 12.15 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

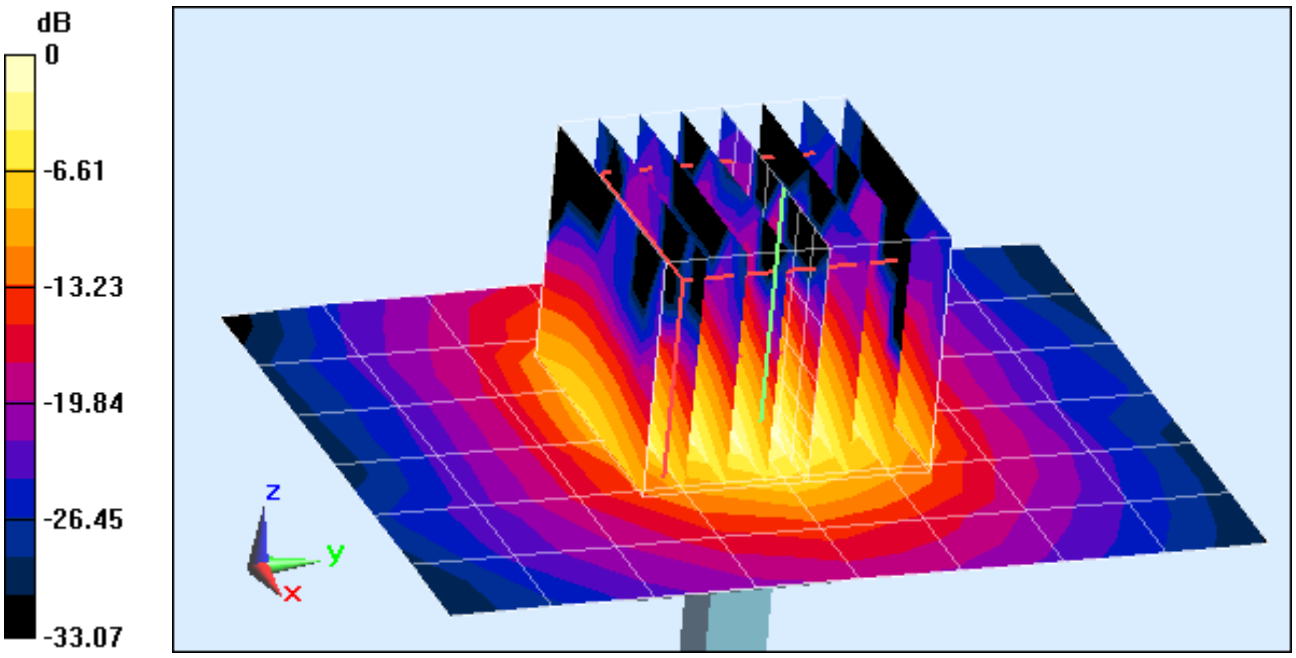
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.119 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 35.46; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## 5500MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 38.0 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.78 W/kg**
Deviation = -2.87 %




0 dB = 15.9 W/kg = 12.01 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

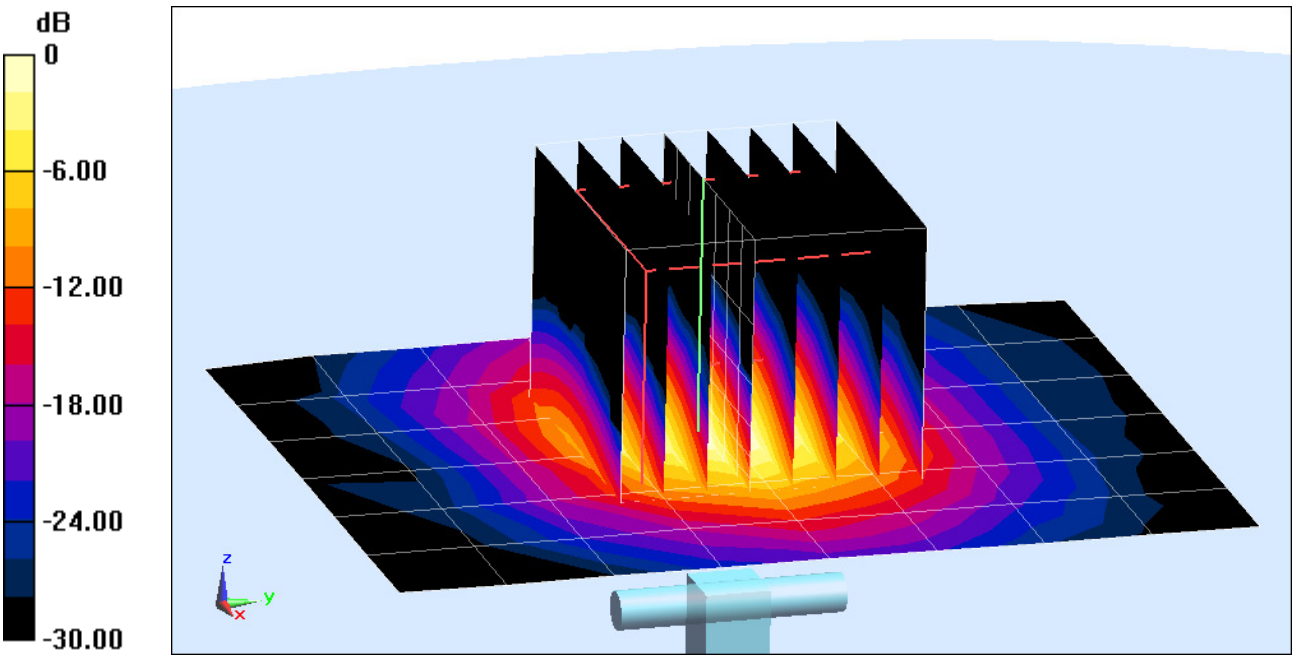
Communication System:, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.253 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 35.176; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.81, 3.81, 3.81); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## 5600MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 37.3 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.91 W/kg**
Deviation = -1.62 %




0 dB = 19.0 W/kg = 12.79 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

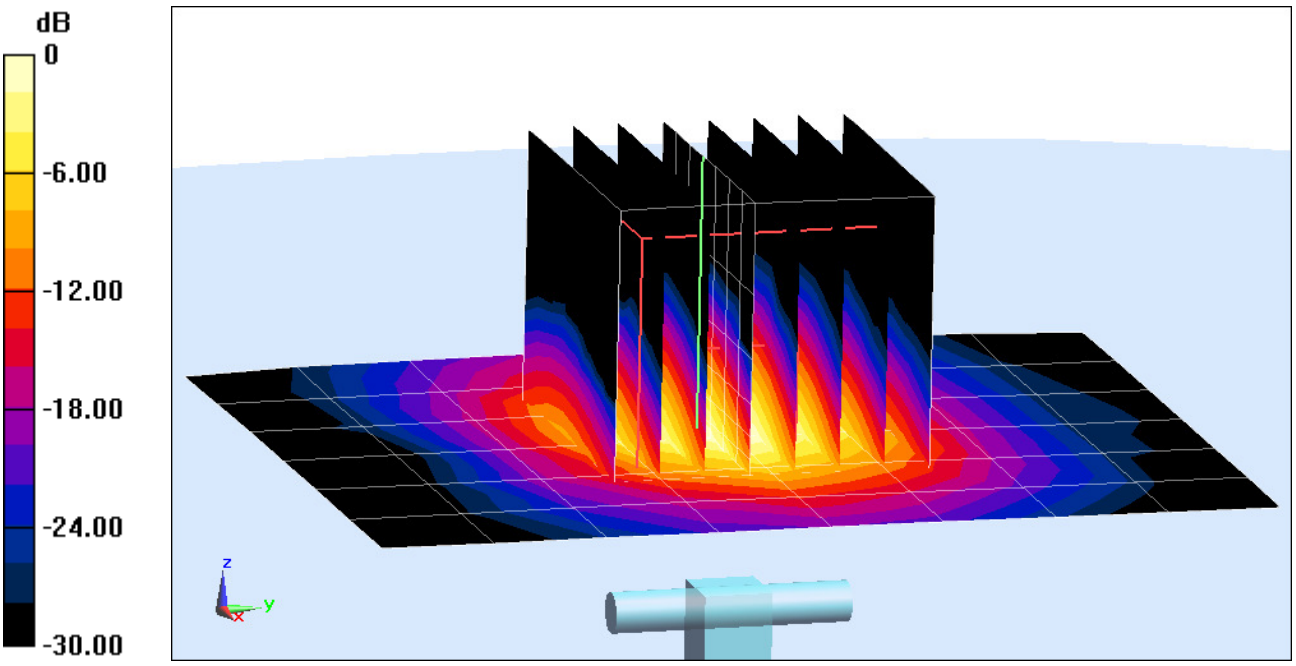
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.466 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 34.636; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.85, 3.85, 3.85); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## 5800MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.8 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.49 W/kg**
Deviation = -1.58 %




0 dB = 18.7 W/kg = 12.72 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148**

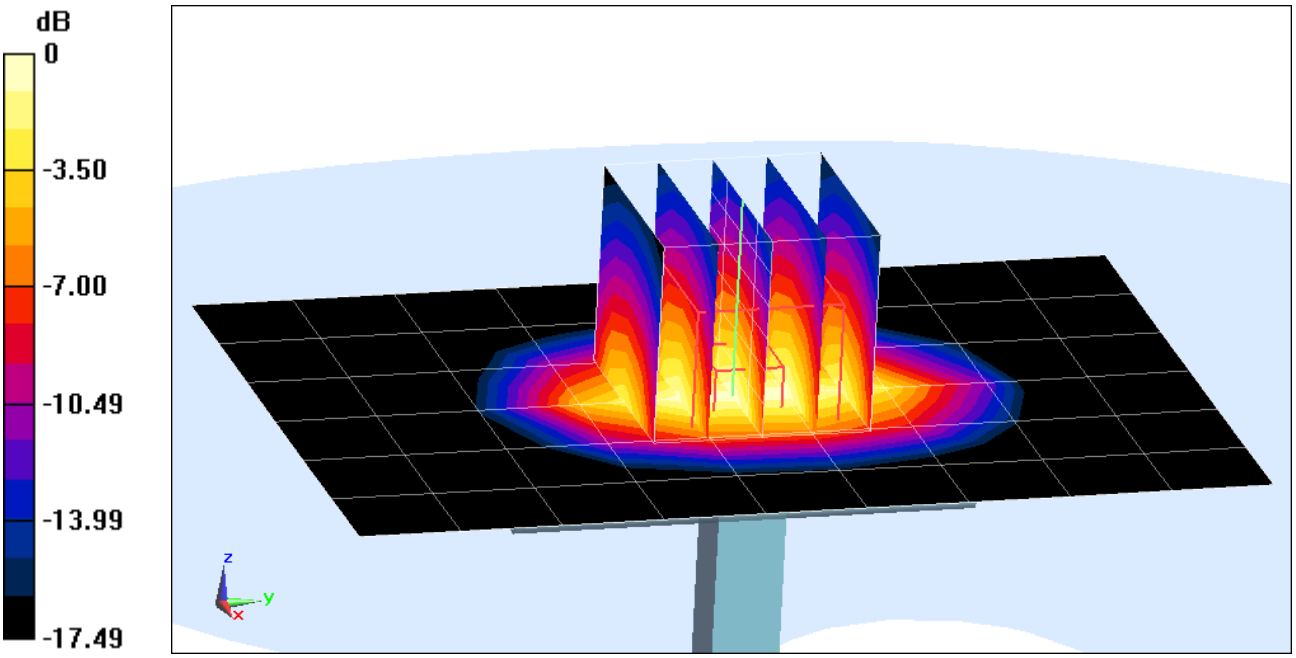
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.565 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.509; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-30-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (6);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## 1900 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.63 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 4.19 W/kg**
Deviation = 2.70 %




0 dB = 4.69 W/kg = 6.71 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: SAR Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719**

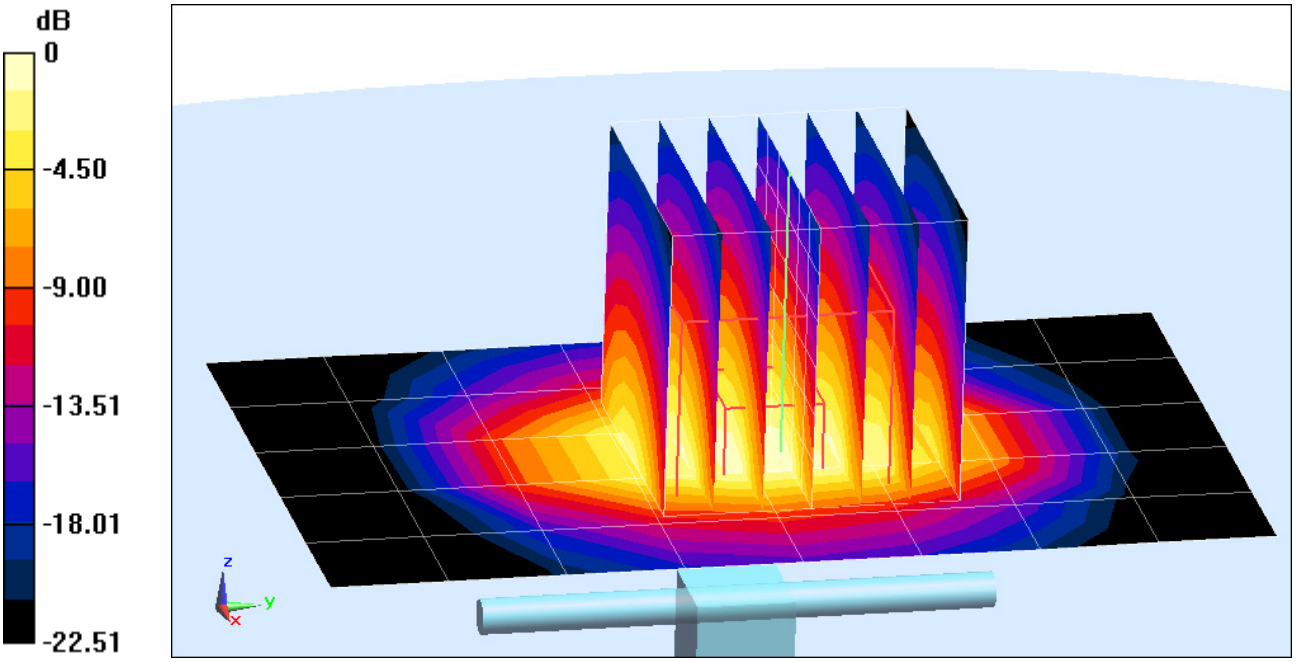
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 2.027 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.805; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-29-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(3.97, 3.97, 3.97); Calibrated: 8/28/2012;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2012
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## 2450MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (6x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.3 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 5.1 W/kg**
Deviation = -1.16 %




0 dB = 6.63 W/kg = 8.22 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

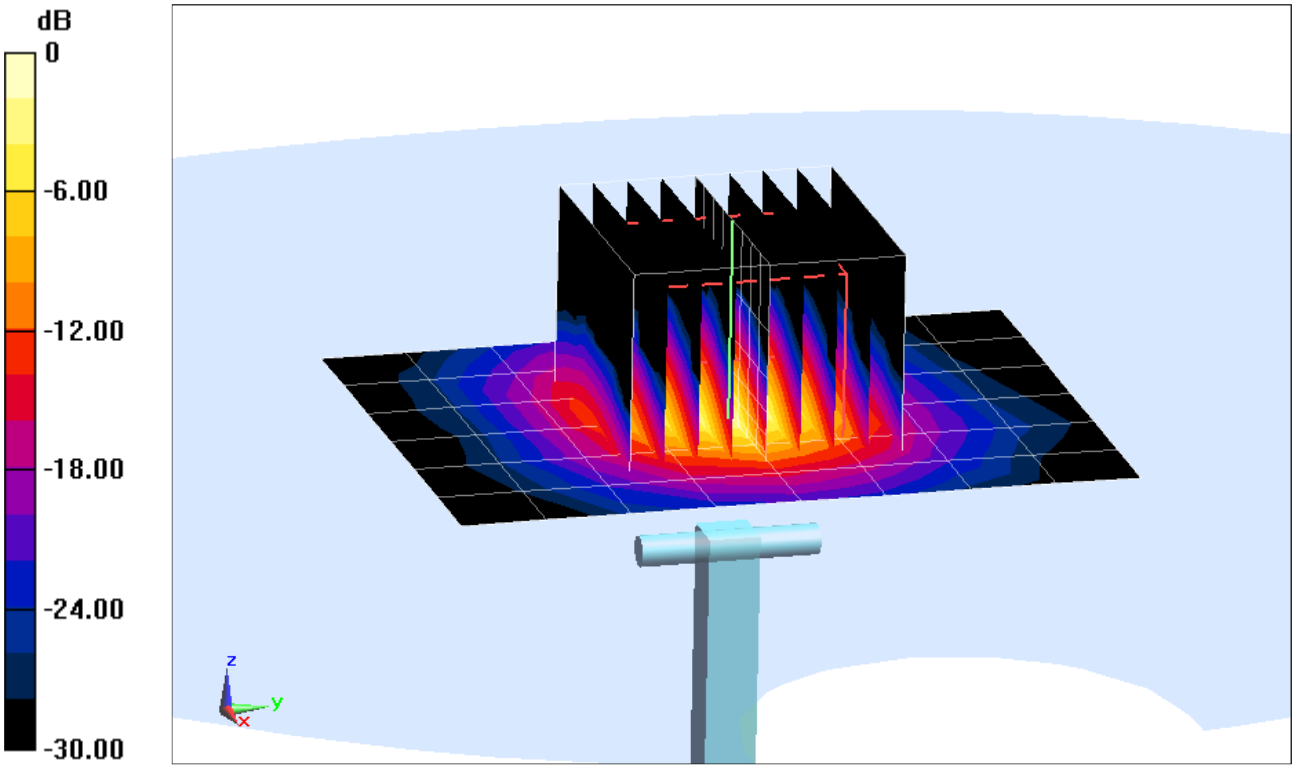
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.266 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 47.112; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-29-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.99, 3.99, 3.99); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## 5200MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.4 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.95 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.21 W/kg**
Deviation(1g) = 5.30%; Deviation(10g) = 4.74%




0 dB = 20.0 W/kg = 13.01 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

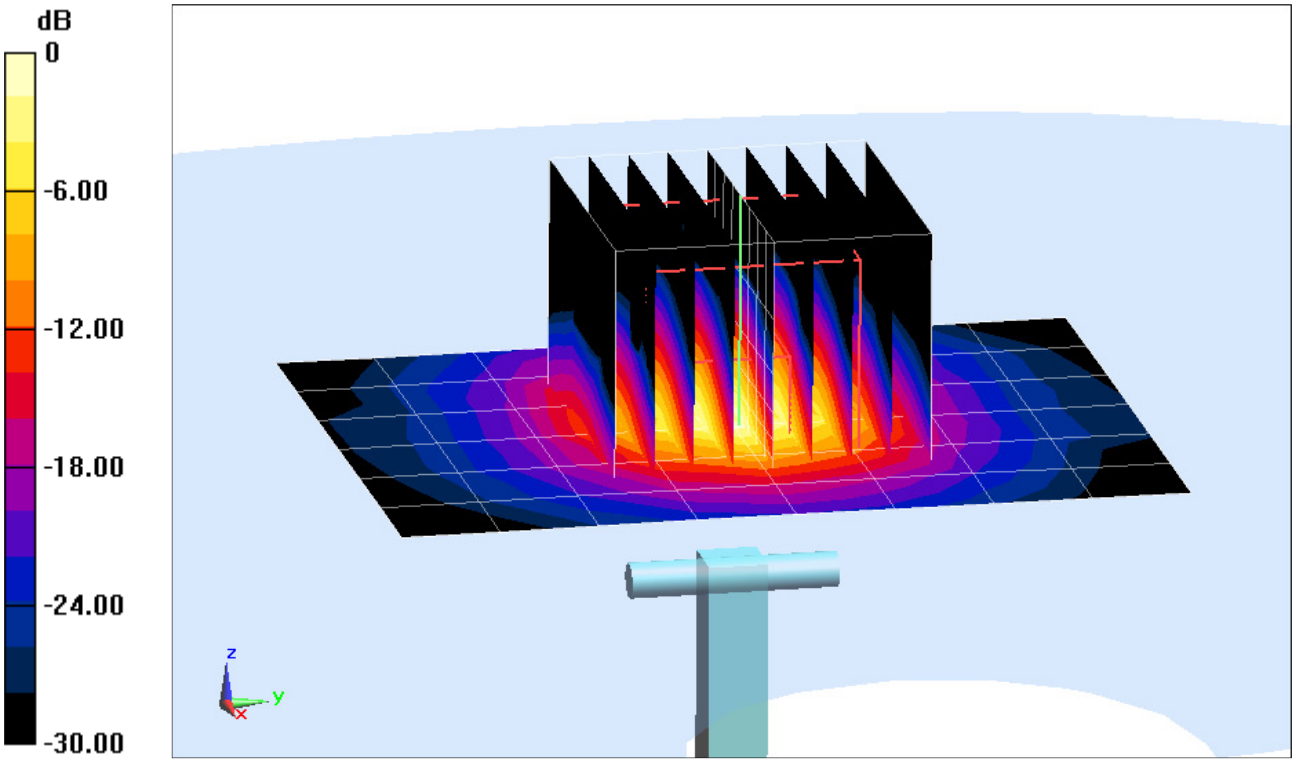
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.422 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 47.077; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-29-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.81, 3.81, 3.81); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## 5300MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.8 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.18 W/kg**
Deviation(1g) = 4.91%; Deviation(10g) = 3.32%




0 dB = 20.2 W/kg = 13.05 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

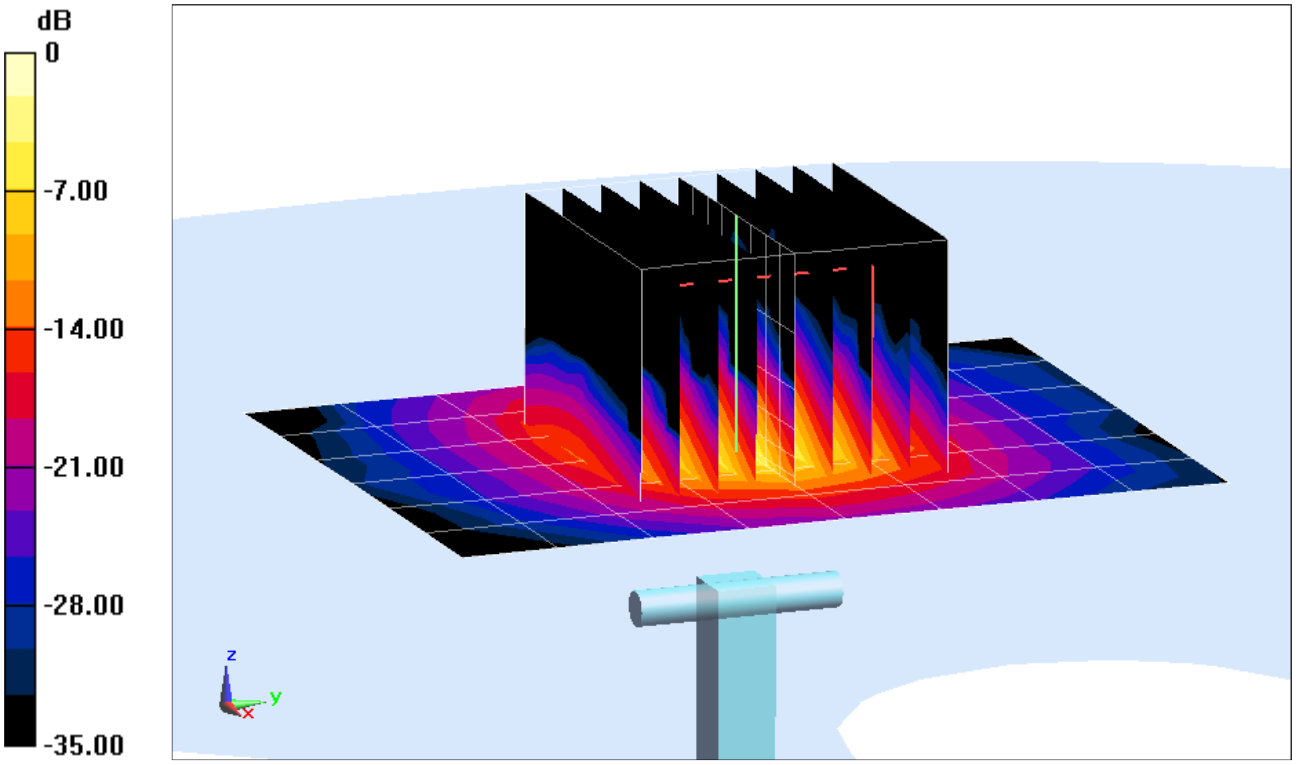
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.635 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.662; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-29-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.52, 3.52, 3.52); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## 5500MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 38.6 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.88 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.15 W/kg**
Deviation(1g) = -2.48%; Deviation(10g) = -4.02%




0 dB = 20.7 W/kg = 13.16 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

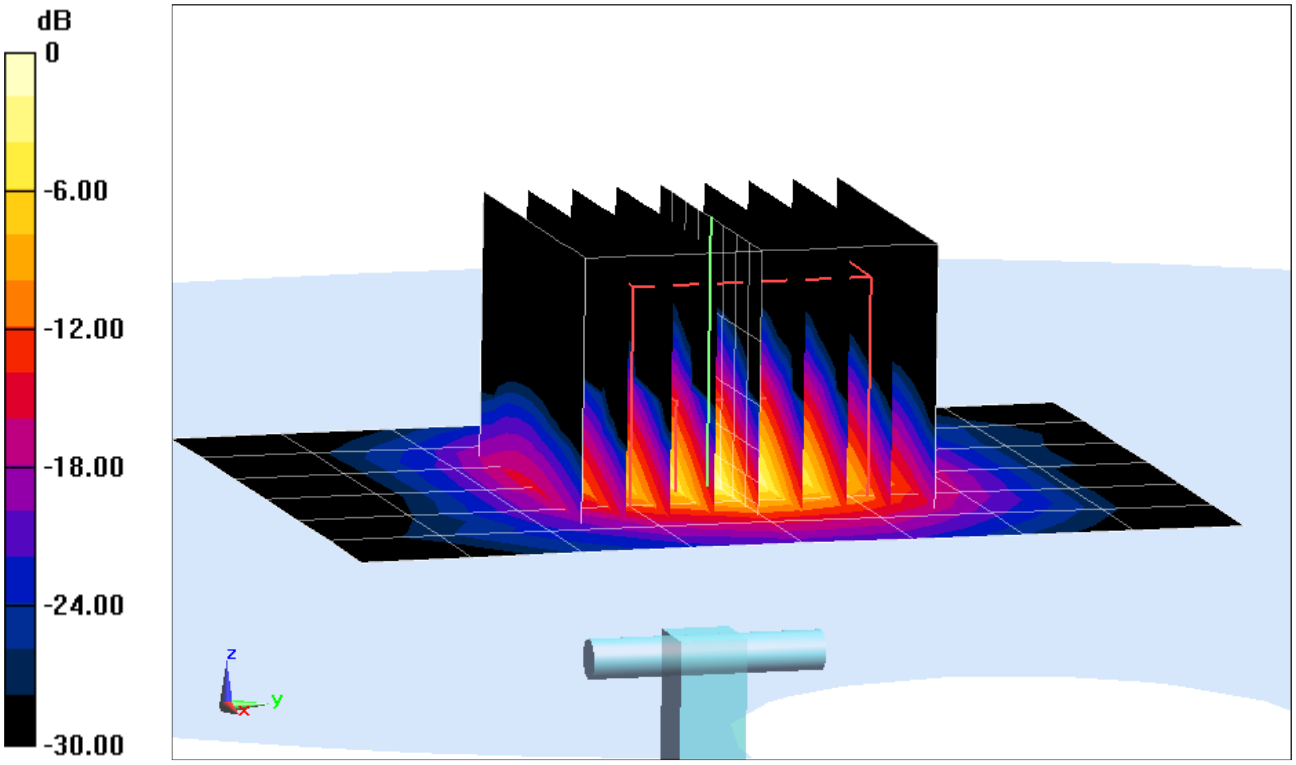
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.674 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.586; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-29-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.32, 3.32, 3.32); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## 5600MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.7 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.2 W/kg**
Deviation(1g) = 0.75%; Deviation(10g) = -1.35%




0 dB = 20.4 W/kg = 13.10 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

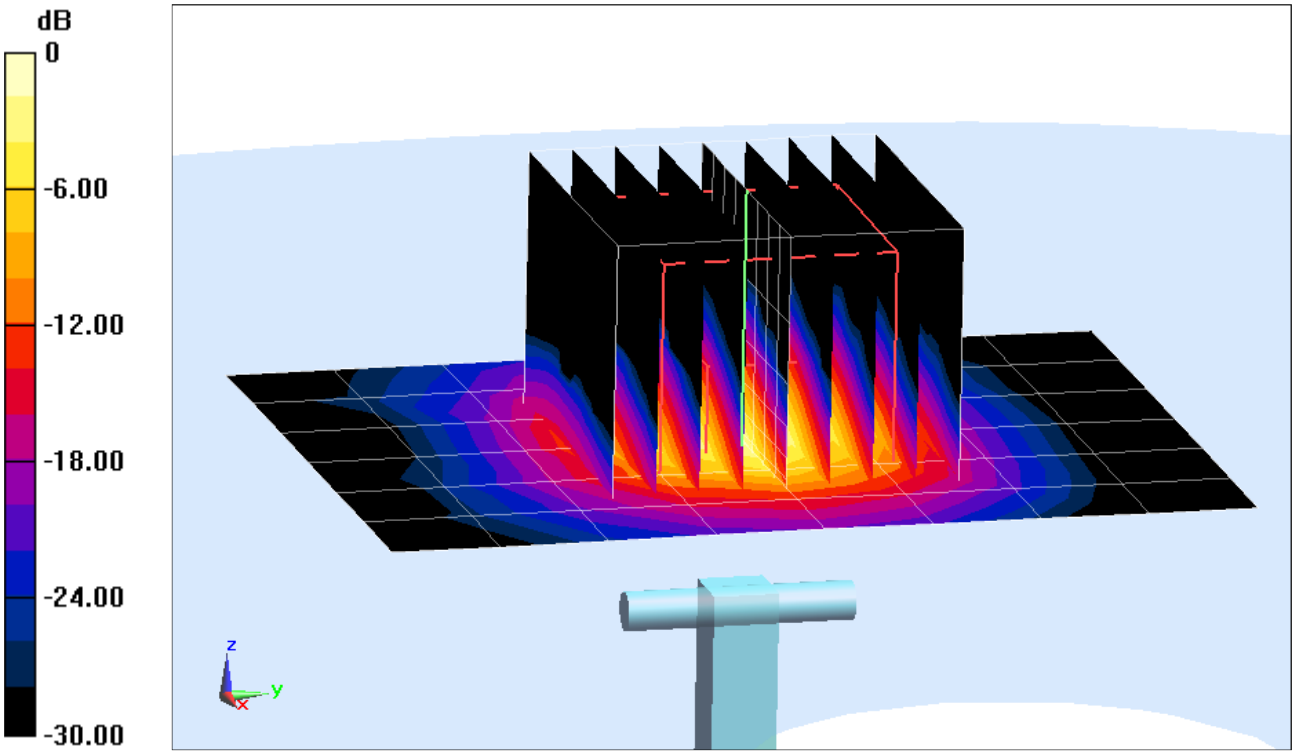
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma$ = 6.087 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.268; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-29-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.66, 3.66, 3.66); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.9 (7117)

## 5800MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded ratio = 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 38.9 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.29 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.99 W/kg**
Deviation(1g) = -2.93%; Deviation(10g) = -3.86%




0 dB = 18.8 W/kg = 12.74 dBW/kg

# APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION

© 2012 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D1900V2-5d148_Feb13**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D1900V2 - SN: 5d148 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-05.v9<br>Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz |
| Calibration date: | February 06, 2013 |

✓ KOK 2/21/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640) | Oct-13 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640) | Oct-13 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530) | Apr-13 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.3 / 06327 | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533) | Apr-13 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12) | Dec-13 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12) | Jun-13 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12) | In house check: Oct-13 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Leif Klysner | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: February 6, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.5 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 1900 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 40.0 | 1.40 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 39.4 ± 6 % | 1.38 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 9.87 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **39.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.18 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **20.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 53.3 | 1.52 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 51.9 ± 6 % | 1.53 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 10.3 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **40.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.45 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix

## Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 52.1 Ω + 5.9 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 24.3 dB |

## Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.3 Ω + 6.3 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 23.6 dB |

## General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.199 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

## Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | March 11, 2011 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 06.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d148**

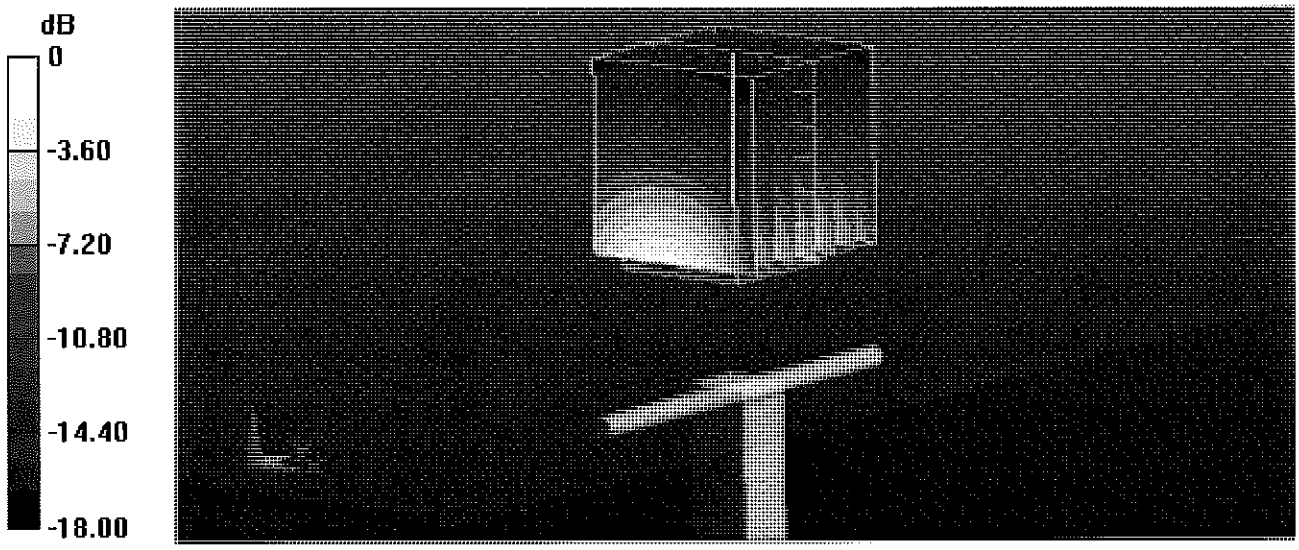
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.38 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.4; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

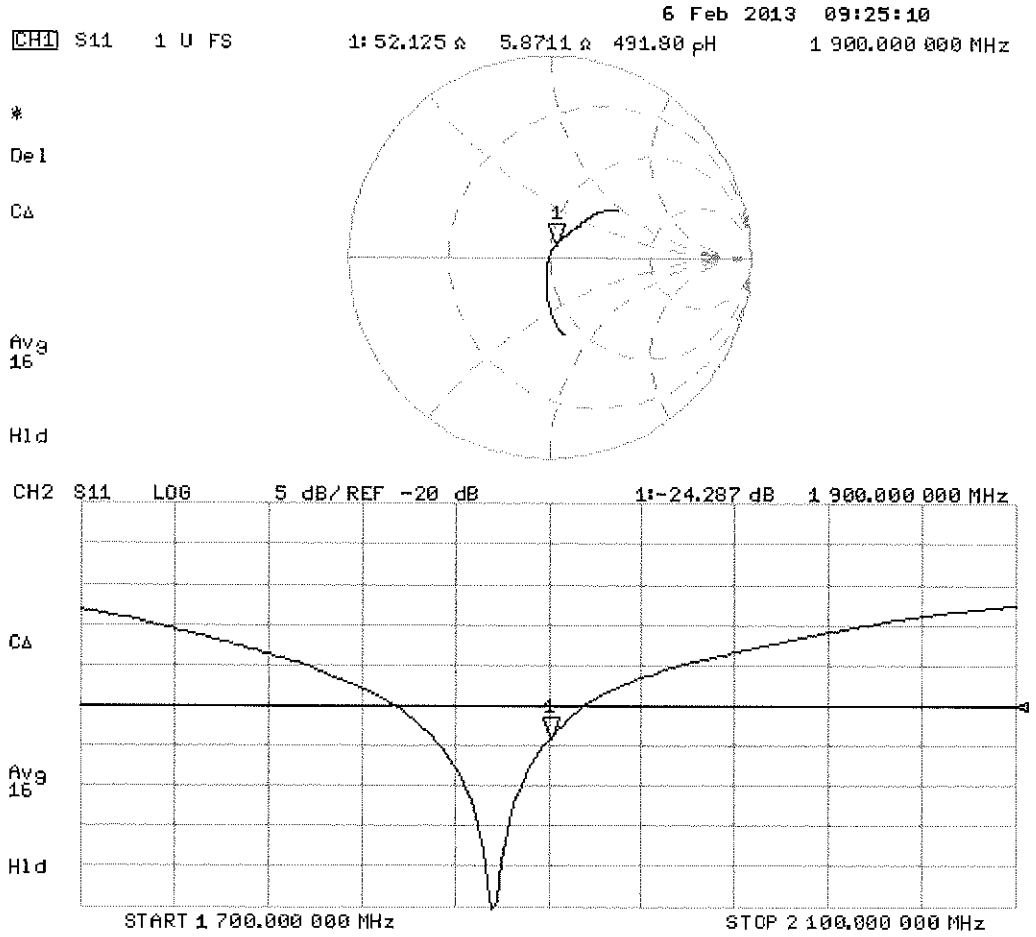
### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 96.534 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.8 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 9.87 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.18 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.1 W/kg




0 dB = 12.1 W/kg = 10.83 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 06.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d148**

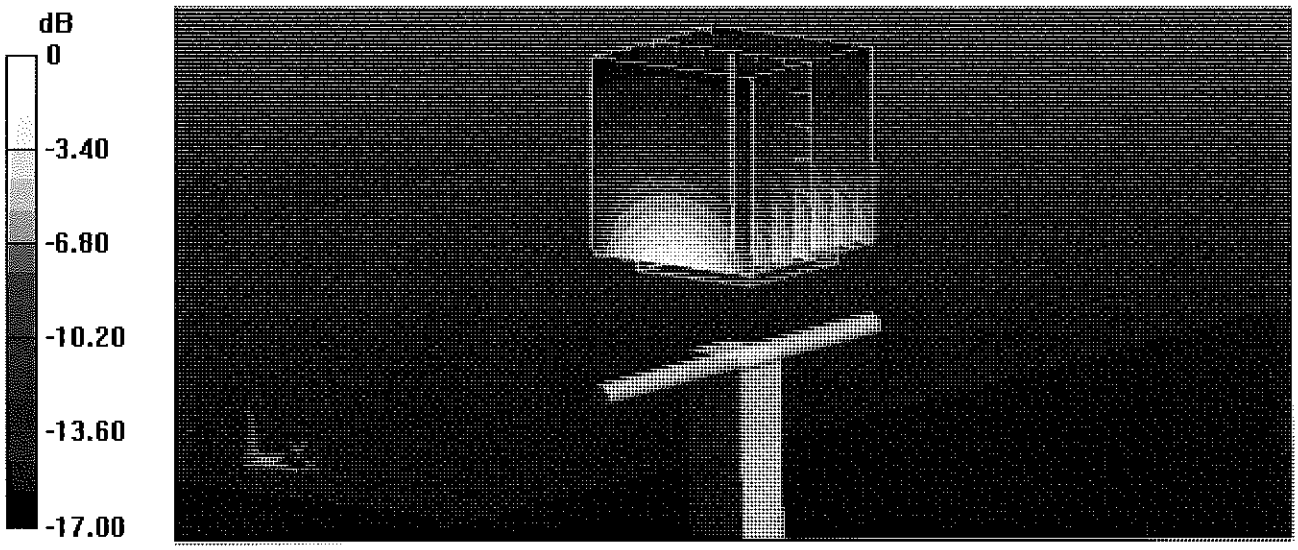
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.53 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.9; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

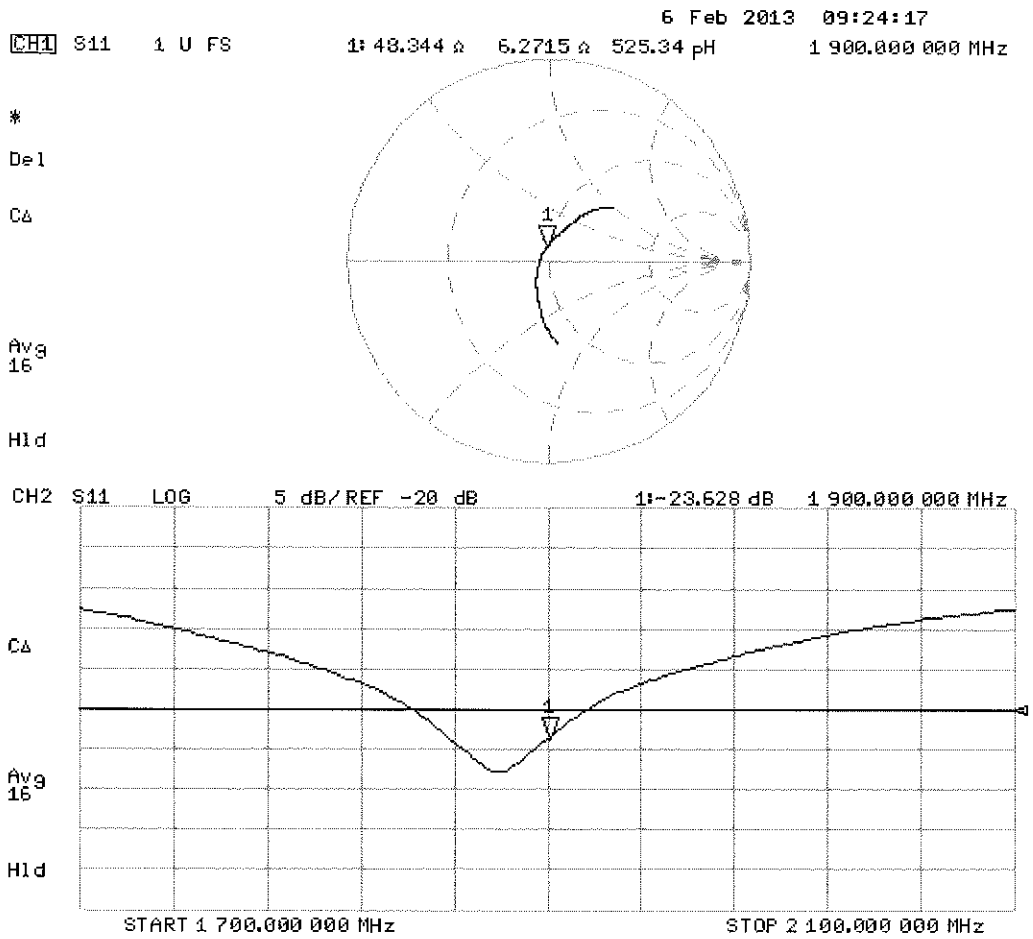
### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 96.534 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 10.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.45 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.1 W/kg




0 dB = 13.1 W/kg = 11.17 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D1900V2-5d080_Jul12**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D1900V2 - SN: 5d080 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-05.v8<br>Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz |
| Calibration date: | July 20, 2012 |

✓ KOK 8/13/12

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 05-Oct-11 (No. 217-01451) | Oct-12 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 05-Oct-11 (No. 217-01451) | Oct-12 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530) | Apr-13 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533) | Apr-13 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3205_Dec11) | Dec-12 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12) | Jun-13 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-12 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Dimce Iliev | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: July 20, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.1 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 1900 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 40.0 | 1.40 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 39.9 ± 6 % | 1.38 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 9.78 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **39.4 mW /g ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.17 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **20.8 mW /g ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 53.3 | 1.52 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 52.6 ± 6 % | 1.52 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 10.1 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **40.3 mW / g ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.35 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.4 mW / g ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 50.9 Ω + 5.7 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 24.9 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 46.9 Ω + 6.0 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 23.1 dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.191 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | June 28, 2006 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 20.07.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d080**

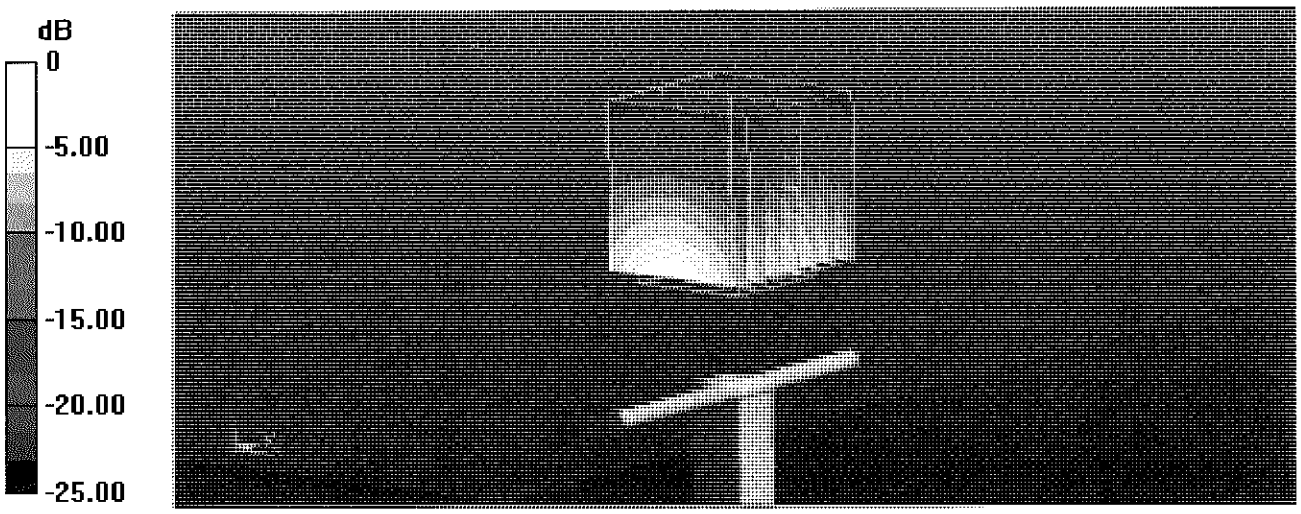
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.38 mho/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.9; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.01, 5.01, 5.01); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.1(838); SEMCAD X 14.6.5(6469)

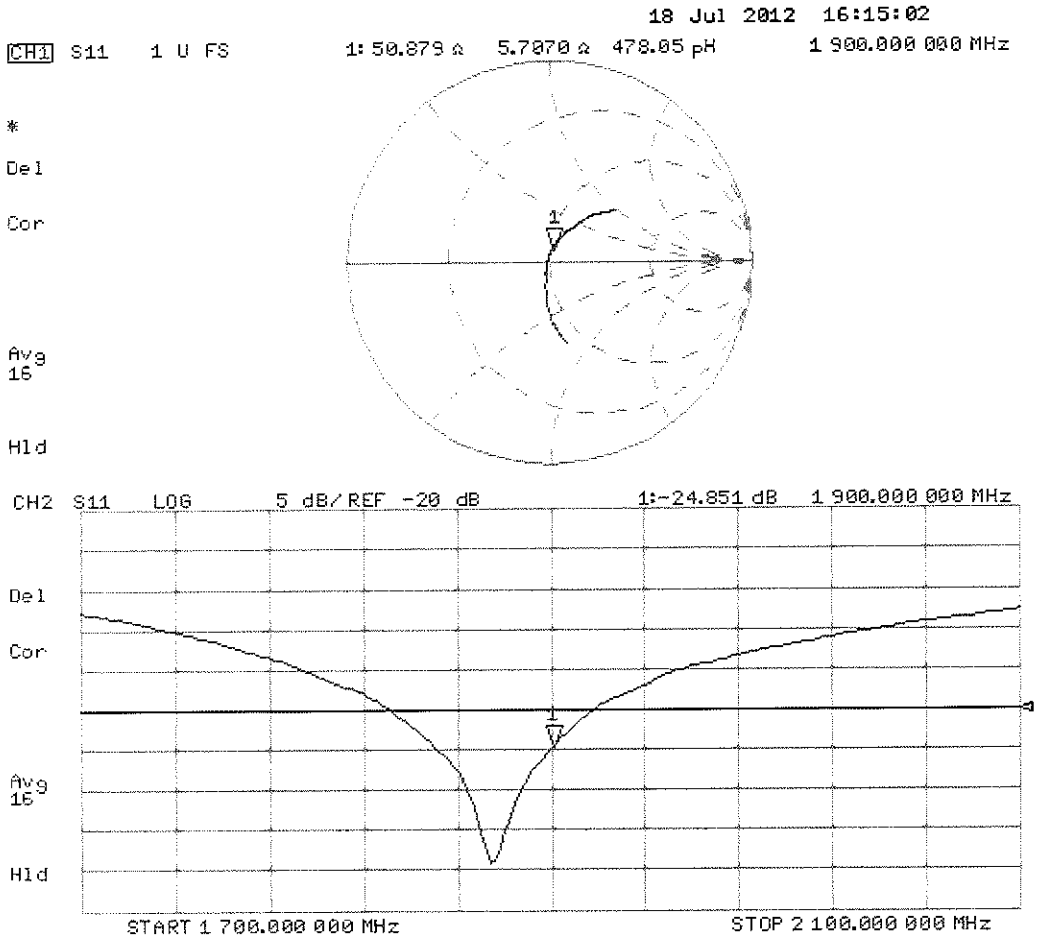
### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 97.586 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.454 mW/g
**SAR(1 g) = 9.78 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.17 mW/g**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.2 mW/g




0 dB = 12.2 mW/g = 21.73 dB mW/g

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 20.07.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d080**

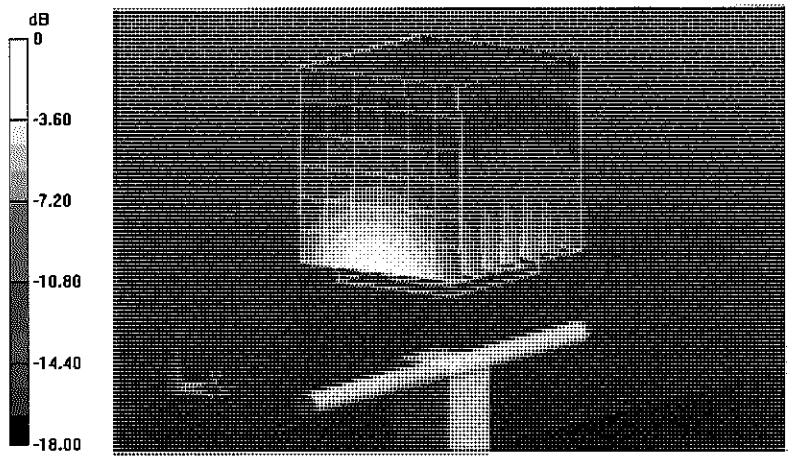
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.52 mho/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.6; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.62, 4.62, 4.62); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.1(838); SEMCAD X 14.6.5(6469)

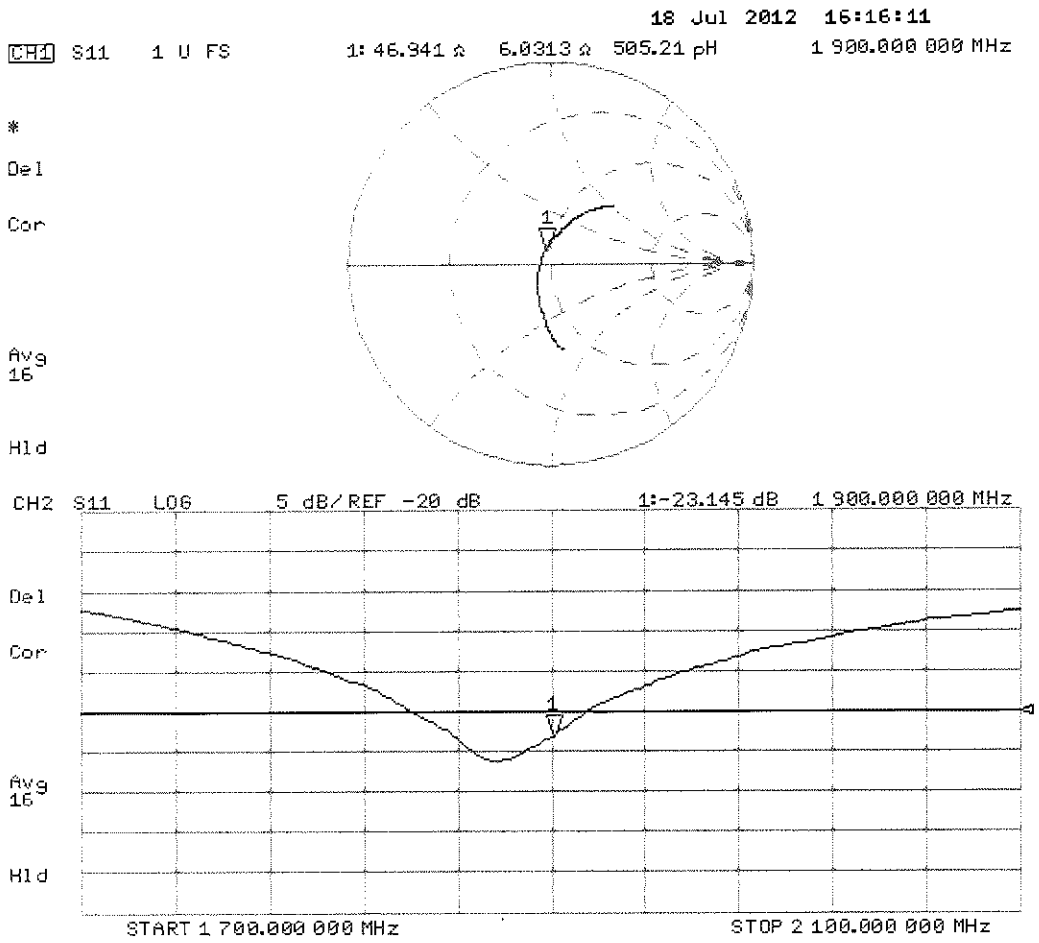
### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 95.688 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.552 mW/g
**SAR(1 g) = 10.1 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.35 mW/g**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.8 mW/g




0 dB = 12.8 mW/g = 22.14 dB mW/g

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D2450V2-882_Feb13**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D2450V2 - SN: 882 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-05.v9<br>Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz |
| Calibration date: | February 11, 2013 |

✓ KOK 2/21/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640) | Oct-13 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640) | Oct-13 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530) | Apr-13 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.3 / 06327 | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533) | Apr-13 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12) | Dec-13 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12) | Jun-13 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12) | In house check: Oct-13 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Israe El-Naouq | Laboratory Technician | Israe El-Naouq |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: February 11, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.5 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 2450 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 39.2 | 1.80 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 37.9 ± 6 % | 1.85 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 13.2 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **51.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 6.07 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **24.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 52.7 | 1.95 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 50.9 ± 6 % | 2.02 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 12.8 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **49.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.91 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **23.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 53.6 Ω - 0.4 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 29.0 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.5 Ω + 1.2 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 37.4 dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.157 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | October 06, 2011 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 882**

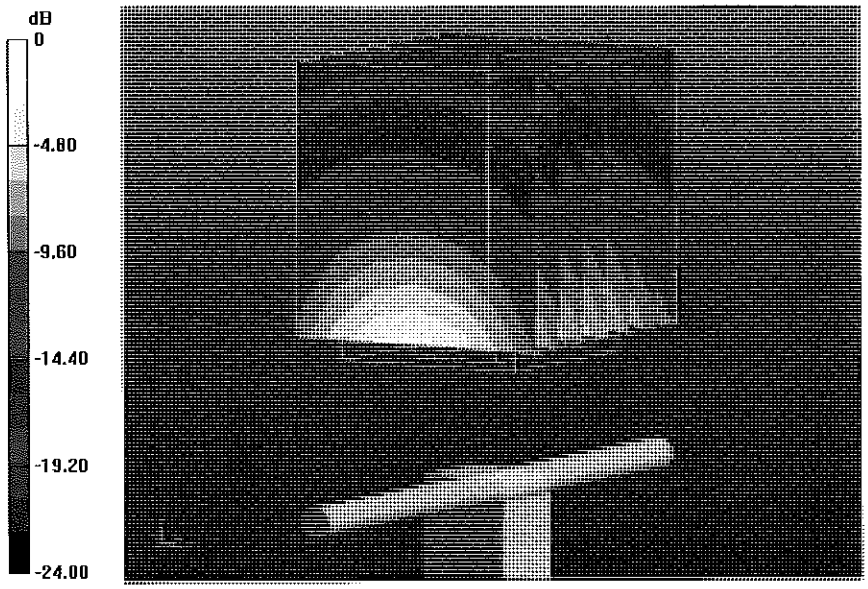
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.85 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 37.9; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

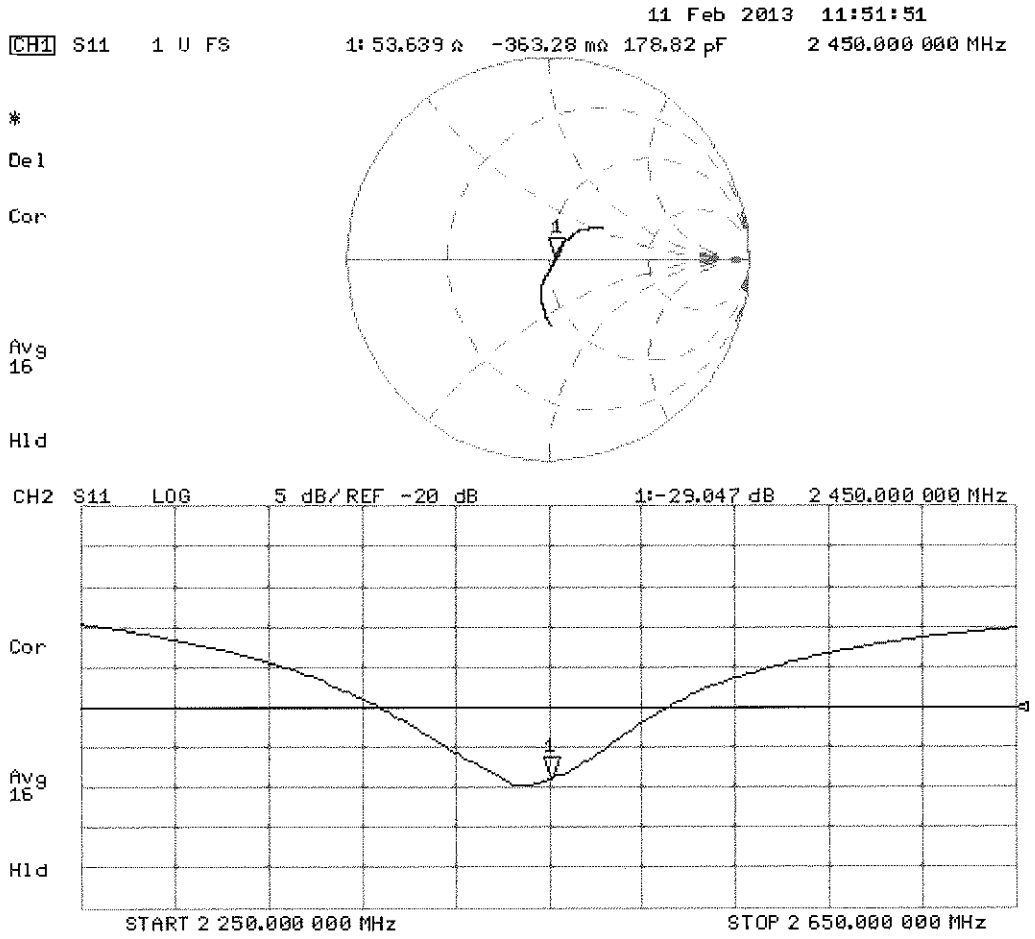
### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 97.806 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.6 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.07 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.7 W/kg




0 dB = 16.7 W/kg = 12.23 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 11.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 882**

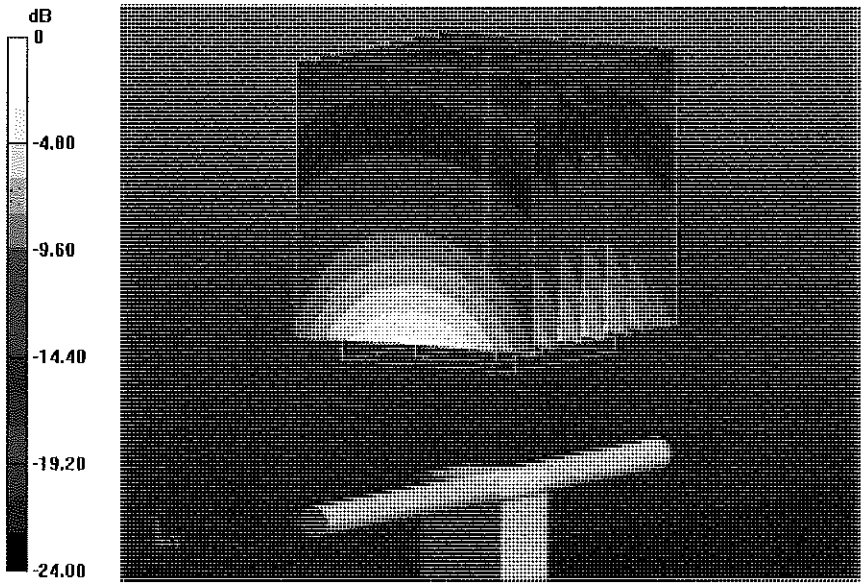
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 2.02 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 50.9; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

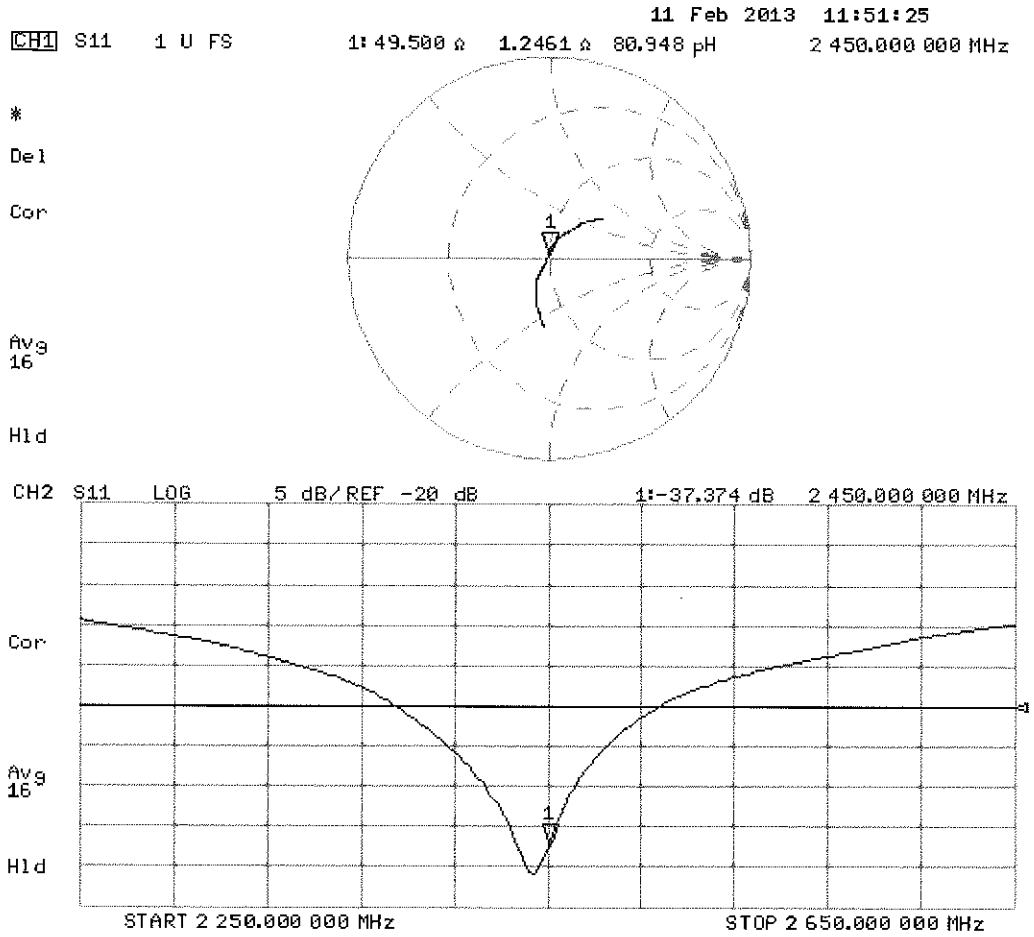
### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 94.474 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.1 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 12.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.91 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.9 W/kg




0 dB = 16.9 W/kg = 12.28 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D2450V2-719_Aug12**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D2450V2 - SN: 719 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-05.v8<br>Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz |
| Calibration date: | August 23, 2012 |

KOK 9/17/12

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 05-Oct-11 (No. 217-01451) | Oct-12 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 05-Oct-11 (No. 217-01451) | Oct-12 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530) | Apr-13 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533) | Apr-13 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3205_Dec11) | Dec-12 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12) | Jun-13 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-12 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Israe El-Naouq | Laboratory Technician | Israe El-Naouq |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: August 23, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.2 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 2450 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 39.2 | 1.80 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 39.2 ± 6 % | 1.81 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 13.2 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **52.7 mW /g ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 6.19 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **24.7 mW /g ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 52.7 | 1.95 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 51.3 ± 6 % | 1.99 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 13.1 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **51.6 mW / g ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 6.16 mW / g |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **24.4 mW / g ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

# Appendix

## Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 54.4 Ω + 3.8 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 25.1 dB |

## Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 50.7 Ω + 5.9 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 24.6 dB |

## General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.150 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

## Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | September 10, 2002 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 23.08.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719**

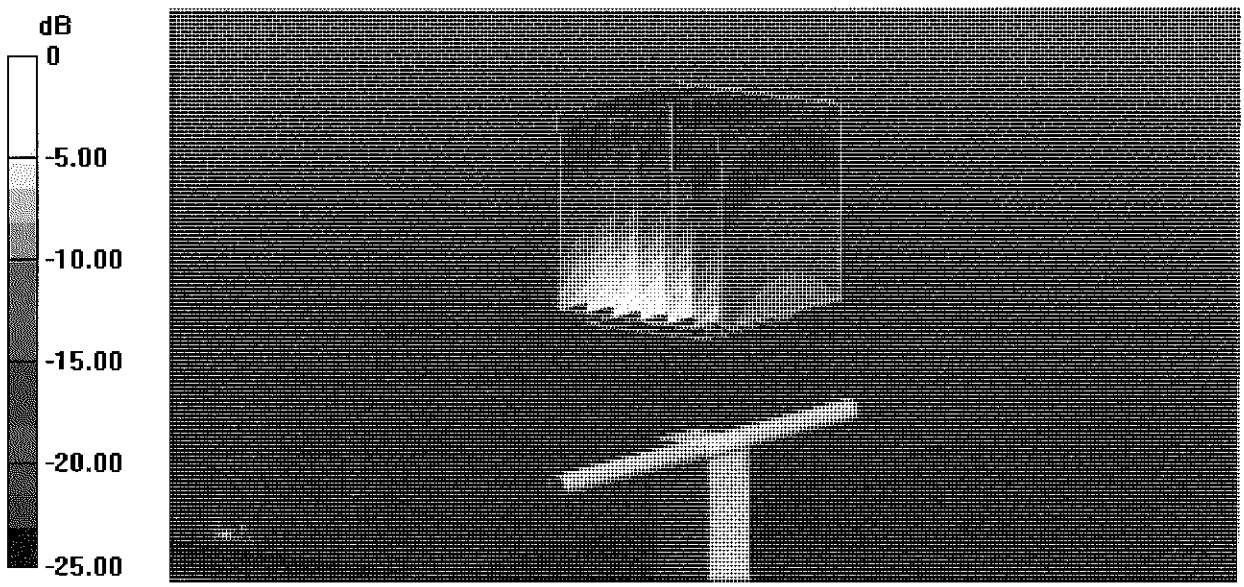
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.81 mho/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.2; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.2(969); SEMCAD X 14.6.6(6824)

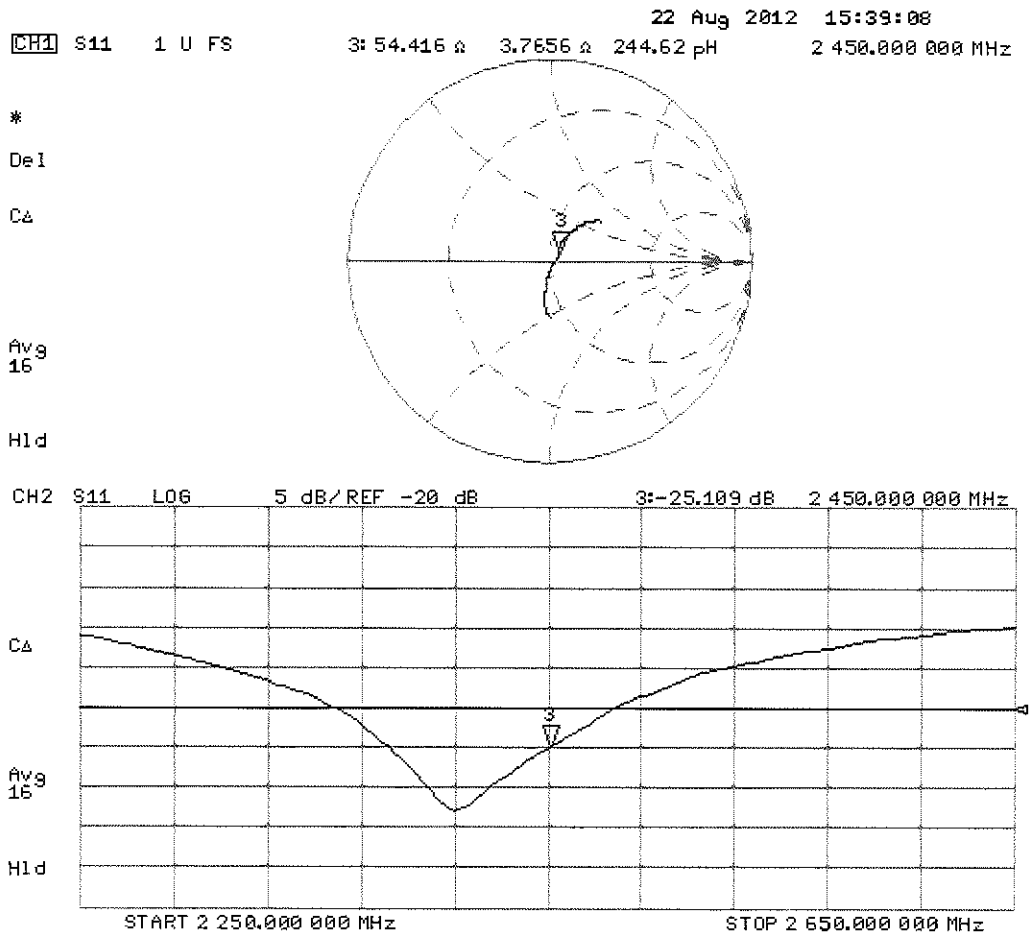
### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 99.219 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.633 mW/g
**SAR(1 g) = 13.2 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 6.19 mW/g**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.5 W/kg




0 dB = 16.5 W/kg = 24.35 dB W/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 22.08.2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719**

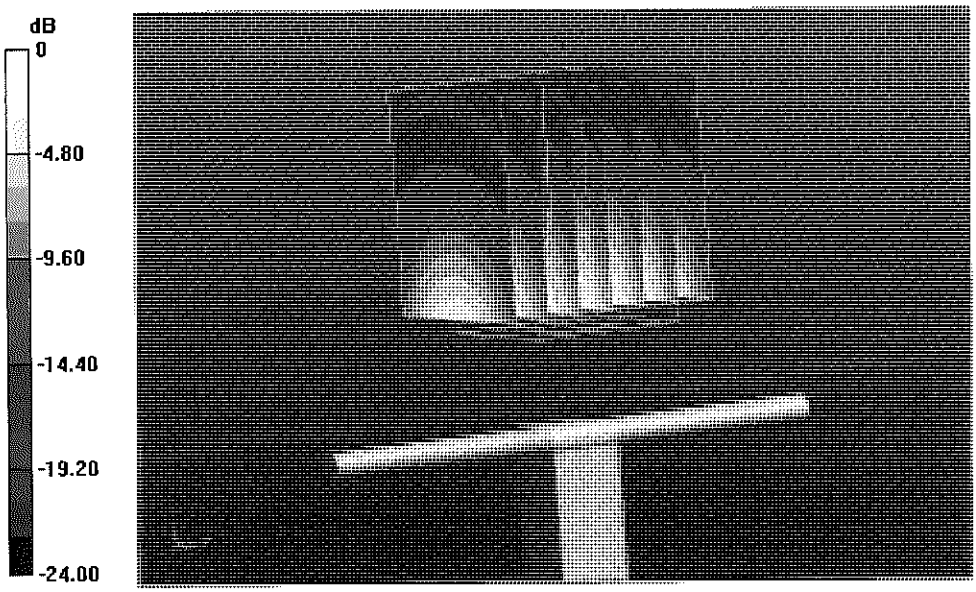
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.99 mho/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.3; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.26, 4.26, 4.26); Calibrated: 30.12.2011;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.2(969); SEMCAD X 14.6.6(6824)

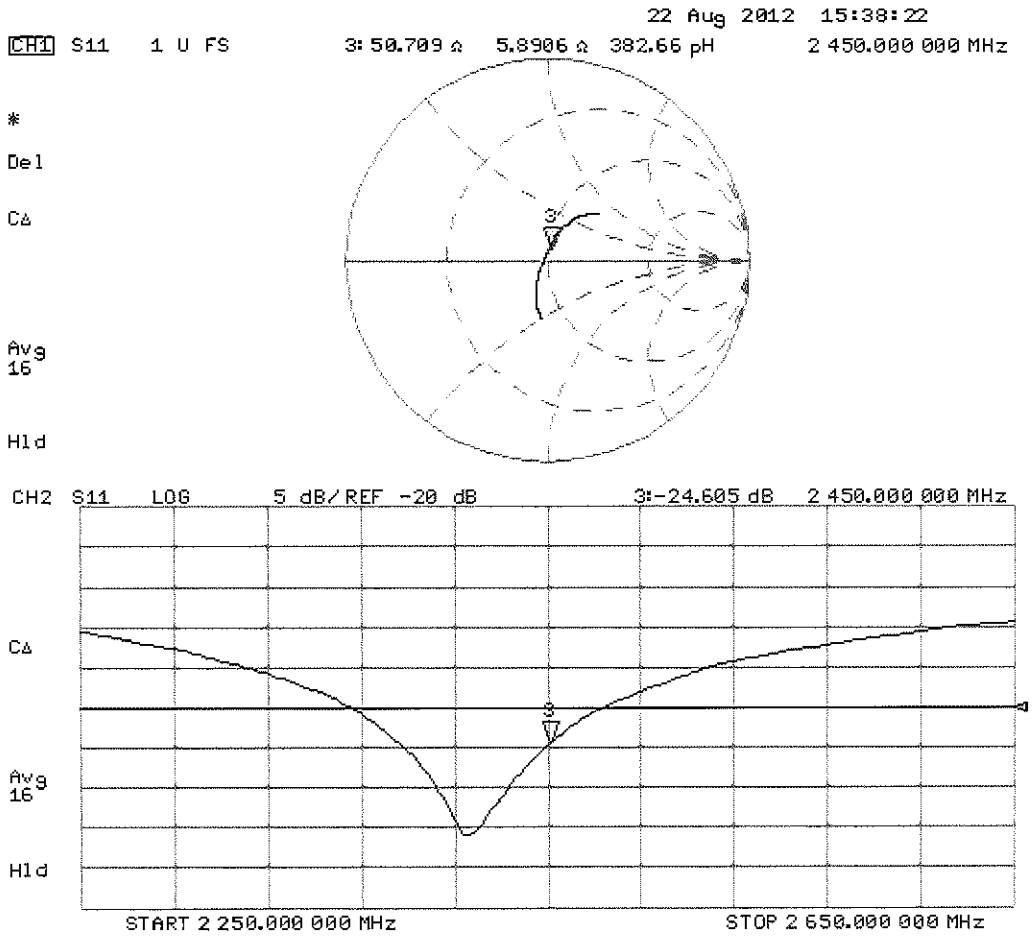
### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 95.970 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.692 mW/g
**SAR(1 g) = 13.1 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 6.16 mW/g**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.1 W/kg




0 dB = 17.1 W/kg = 24.66 dB W/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1057_Jan13**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-22.v2<br>Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz |
| Calibration date: | January 11, 2013 |

✓ KOK 1/29/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640) | Oct-13 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640) | Oct-13 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530) | Apr-13 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.3 / 06327 | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533) | Apr-13 |
| Reference Probe EX3DV4 | SN: 3503 | 28-Dec-12 (No. EX3-3503_Dec12) | Dec-13 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12) | Jun-13 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12) | In house check: Oct-13 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Israe El-Naouq | Laboratory Technician | Israe El-Naouq |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: January 11, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEC 62209-2, "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices in the Frequency Range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz: Human models, Instrumentation, and Procedures"; Part 2: "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for including accessories and multiple transmitters", March 2010

b) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

## Additional Documentation:

c) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.5 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom V5.0 | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm | Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction) |
| **Frequency** | 5200 MHz ± 1 MHz<br>5300 MHz ± 1 MHz<br>5500 MHz ± 1 MHz<br>5600 MHz ± 1 MHz<br>5800 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 36.0 | 4.66 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 34.6 ± 6 % | 4.50 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.66 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **75.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.17 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Head TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 35.9 | 4.76 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 34.5 ± 6 % | 4.60 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.76 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **76.9 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.22 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Head TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 35.6 | 4.96 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 34.2 ± 6 % | 4.79 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.09 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **80.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.28 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **22.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 35.5 | 5.07 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 34.1 ± 6 % | 4.88 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.12 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **80.4 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.30 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **22.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 35.3 | 5.27 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 33.8 ± 6 % | 5.09 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.69 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **76.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.17 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 49.0 | 5.30 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 47.0 ± 6 % | 5.42 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.61 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **75.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.13 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 48.9 | 5.42 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 46.8 ± 6 % | 5.55 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.59 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **75.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.13 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 48.6 | 5.65 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 46.5 ± 6 % | 5.81 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.14 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **80.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.26 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **22.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 48.5 | 5.77 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 46.3 ± 6 % | 5.94 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.10 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **80.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.25 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **22.3 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 48.2 | 6.00 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 46.0 ± 6 % | 6.21 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.57 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **75.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.09 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **20.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 50.5 Ω - 9.8 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 20.3 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.5 Ω - 4.5 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 26.4 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 50.6 Ω - 5.8 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 24.8 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 53.9 Ω - 3.8 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 25.6 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 52.5 Ω - 4.4 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 26.1 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.3 Ω - 7.9 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 22.0 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.7 Ω - 3.2 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 29.2 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 51.2 Ω - 4.8 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 26.2 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 53.6 Ω - 2.1 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 27.9 dB |

## Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 53.3 Ω - 2.9 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 27.4 dB |

## General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.202 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

## Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | November 27, 2006 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.01.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5200 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.5 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 34.6; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.6 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 34.5; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.79 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 34.2; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.88 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 34.1; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.09 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 33.8; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.41, 5.41, 5.41); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

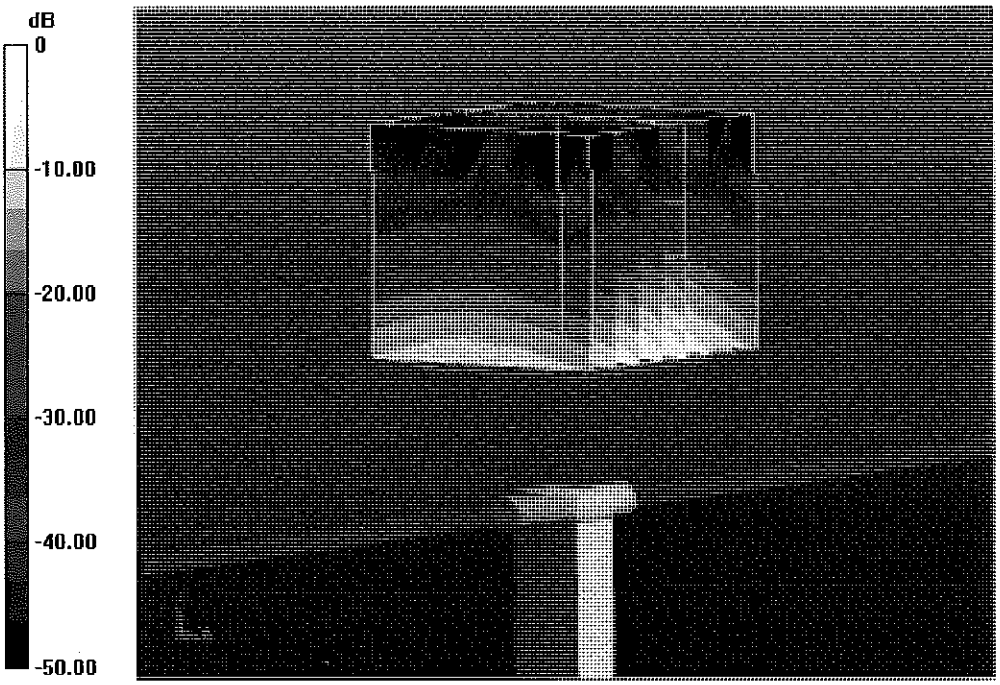
**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.671 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.4 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.66 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.473 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.3 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.76 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.22 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.8 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.735 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.2 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.28 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.1 W/kg

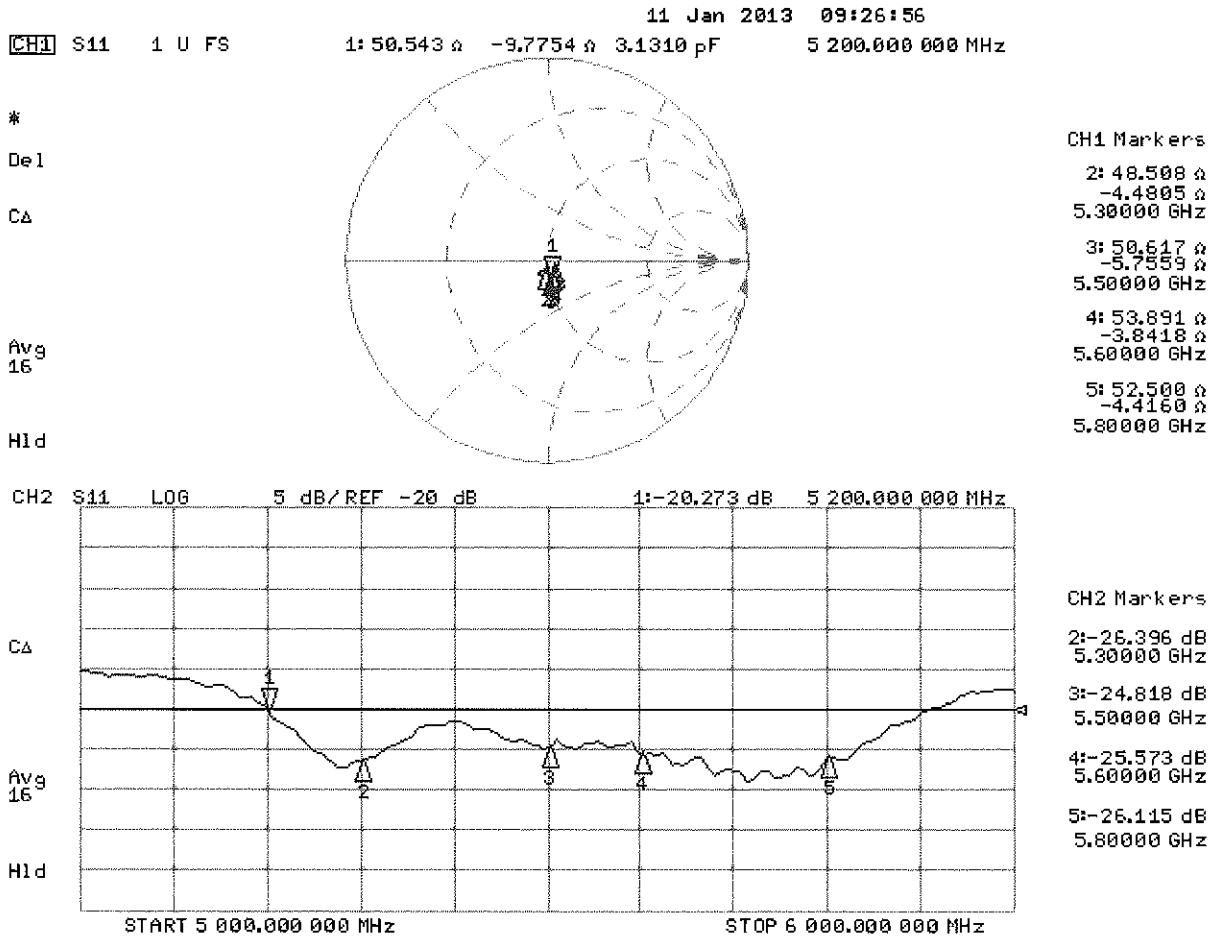
**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.848 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.5 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.12 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.3 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.2 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 60.467 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.3 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.69 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.4 W/kg



0 dB = 19.4 W/kg = 12.88 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 10.01.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5200 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.42 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 47; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.55 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.8; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.81 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.5; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.94 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.3; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma$ = 6.21 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.67, 4.67, 4.67); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.43, 4.43, 4.43); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.22, 4.22, 4.22); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.38, 4.38, 4.38); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

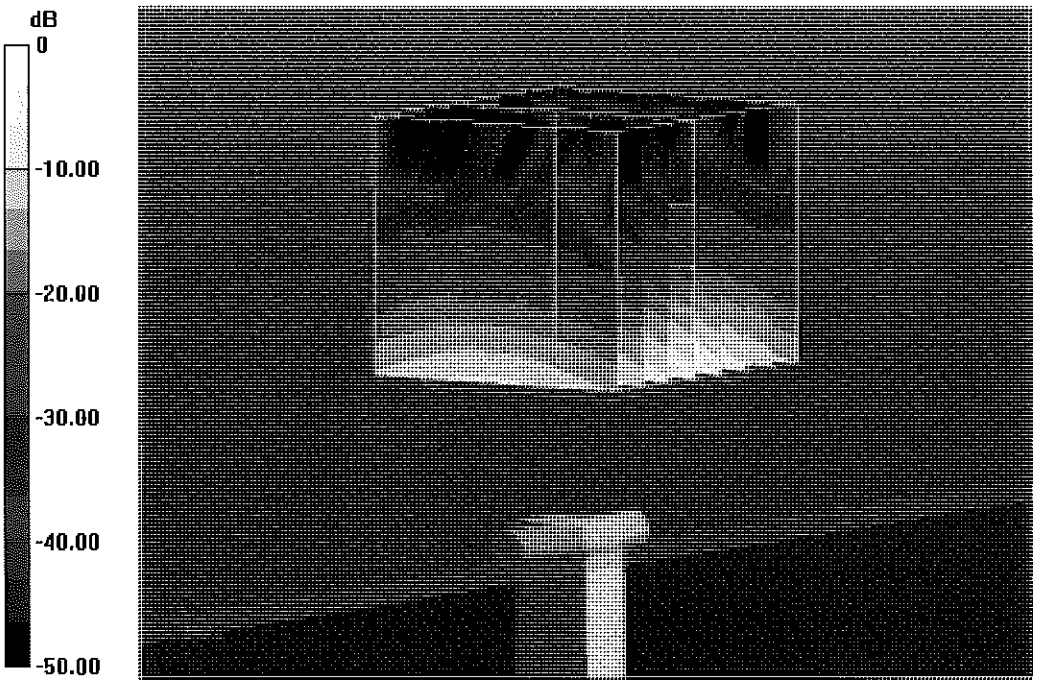
**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 59.074 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.4 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.61 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.0 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 58.924 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.9 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.59 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.9 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 59.561 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.3 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.26 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.7 W/kg

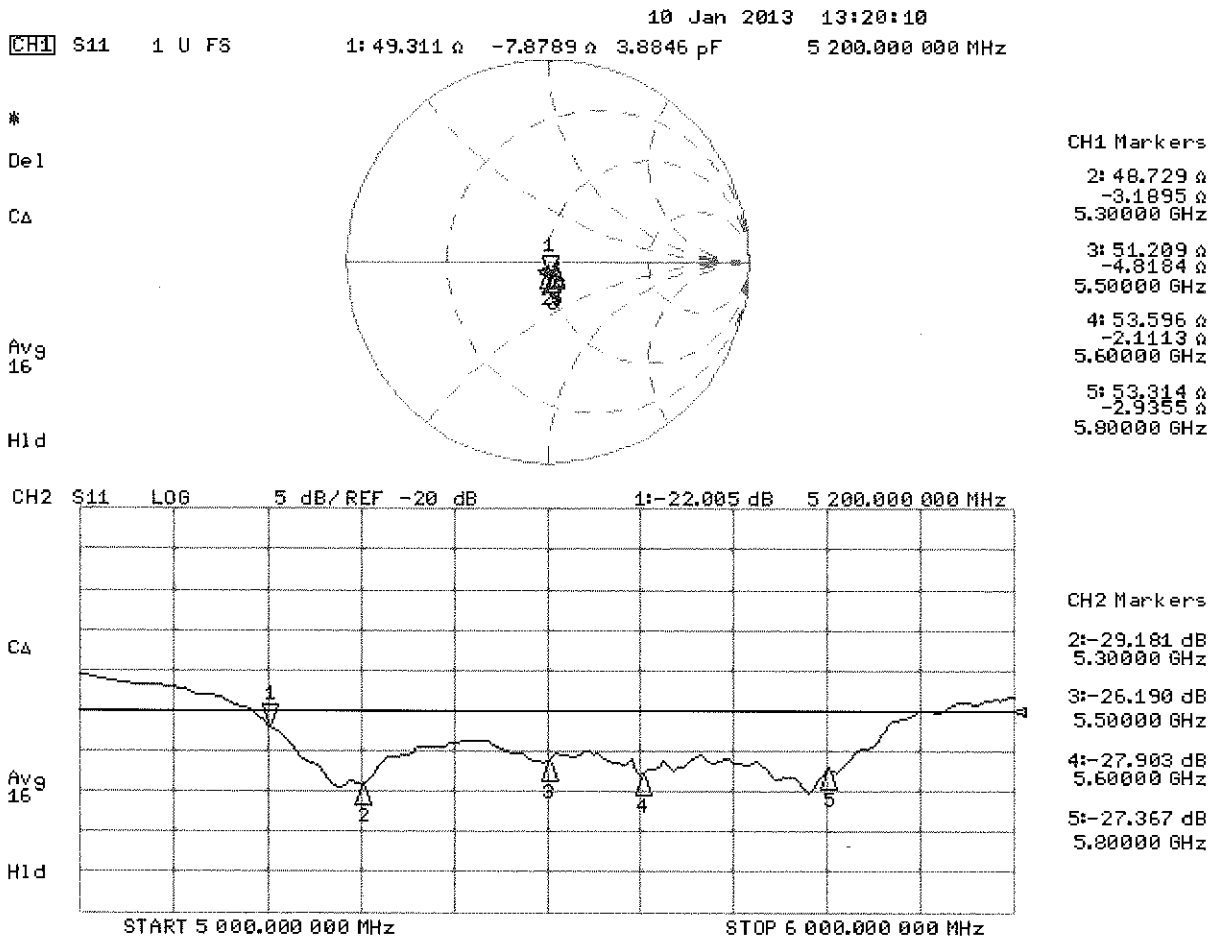
**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 58.884 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.3 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.25 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.0 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 55.753 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.6 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.57 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.09 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.9 W/kg



0 dB = 18.9 W/kg = 12.76 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** PC Test

**Certificate No: ES3-3022_Aug12**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | ES3DV2 - SN:3022 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4<br>Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes |
| Calibration date: | August 28, 2012 |

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter E4419B | GB41293874 | 29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508) | Apr-13 |
| Power sensor E4412A | MY41498087 | 29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508) | Apr-13 |
| Reference 3 dB Attenuator | SN: S5054 (3c) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531) | Apr-13 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: S5086 (20b) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529) | Apr-13 |
| Reference 30 dB Attenuator | SN: S5129 (30b) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532) | Apr-13 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV2 | SN: 3013 | 29-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3013_Dec11) | Dec-12 |
| DAE4 | SN: 660 | 20-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-660_Jun12) | Jun-13 |
| | | | |
| Secondary Standards | ID | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
| RF generator HP 8648C | US3642U01700 | 4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11) | In house check: Apr-13 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-12 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Jeton Kastrati | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: August 28, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| NORMx,y,z | sensitivity in free space |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z |
| DCP | diode compression point |
| CF | crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal |
| A, B, C | modulation dependent linearization parameters |
| Polarization φ | φ rotation around probe axis |
| Polarization ϑ | ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the $E^2$-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z, VRx,y,z: A, B, C* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

# Probe ES3DV2

## SN:3022

Manufactured: April 15, 2003
Calibrated: August 28, 2012

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

## Basic Calibration Parameters

| | Sensor X | Sensor Y | Sensor Z | Unc (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A] | 1.00 | 1.04 | 0.99 | ± 10.1 % |
| DCP (mV)[B] | 98.3 | 99.5 | 101.3 | |

## Modulation Calibration Parameters

| UID | Communication System Name | PAR | | A dB | B dB | C dB | VR mV | Unc[E] (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | CW | 0.00 | X | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 133.3 | ±2.7 % |
| | | | Y | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 140.3 | |
| | | | Z | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 178.9 | |

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the $E^2$-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

## Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) [C] | Relative Permittivity [F] | Conductivity (S/m) [F] | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 750 | 41.9 | 0.89 | 6.30 | 6.30 | 6.30 | 0.30 | 1.72 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 41.5 | 0.90 | 6.03 | 6.03 | 6.03 | 0.35 | 1.63 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 40.1 | 1.37 | 5.07 | 5.07 | 5.07 | 0.32 | 1.89 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 4.86 | 4.86 | 4.86 | 0.40 | 1.57 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 39.2 | 1.80 | 4.23 | 4.23 | 4.23 | 0.59 | 1.44 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 39.0 | 1.96 | 4.10 | 4.10 | 4.10 | 0.67 | 1.37 | ± 12.0 % |

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

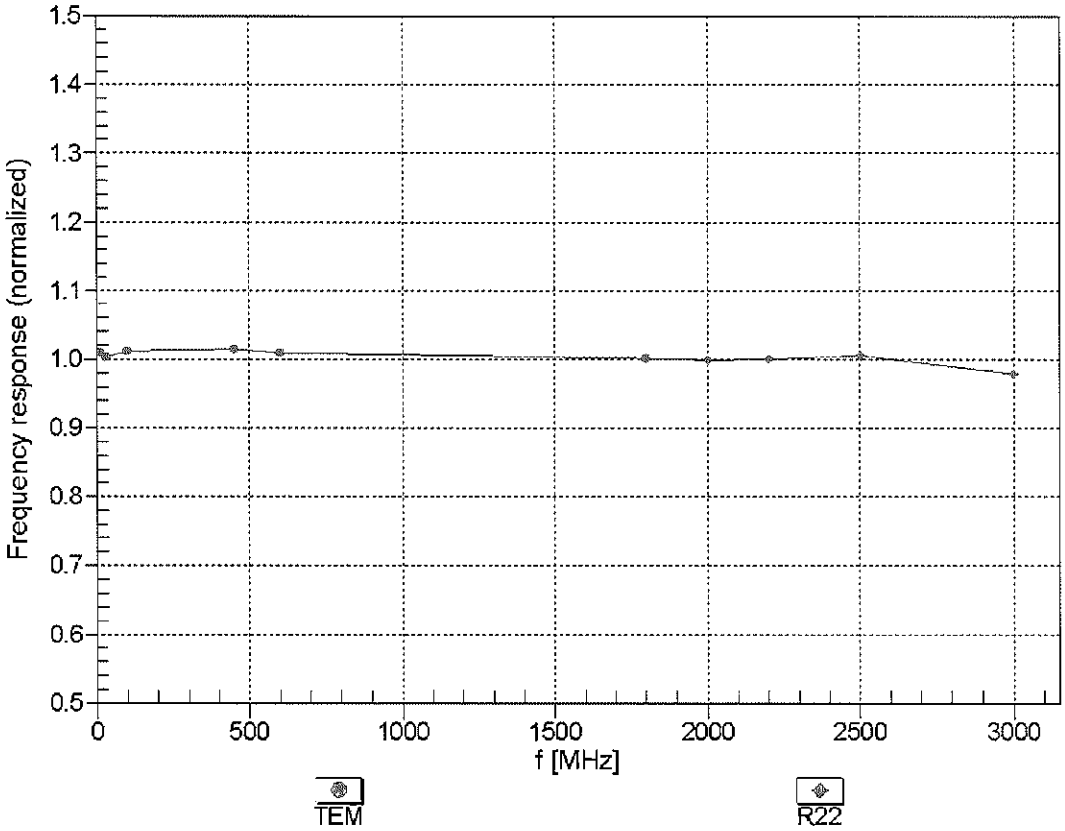
## Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) [C] | Relative Permittivity [F] | Conductivity (S/m) [F] | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 750 | 55.5 | 0.96 | 6.07 | 6.07 | 6.07 | 0.23 | 2.09 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 55.2 | 0.97 | 6.02 | 6.02 | 6.02 | 0.47 | 1.44 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 53.4 | 1.49 | 4.70 | 4.70 | 4.70 | 0.46 | 1.55 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 53.3 | 1.52 | 4.43 | 4.43 | 4.43 | 0.36 | 1.87 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 52.7 | 1.95 | 3.97 | 3.97 | 3.97 | 0.65 | 1.06 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 52.5 | 2.16 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 0.54 | 0.75 | ± 12.0 % |

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

# Frequency Response of E-Field

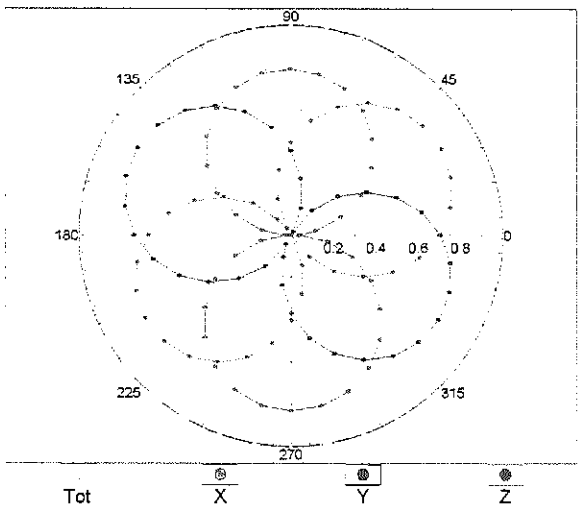
**(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)**



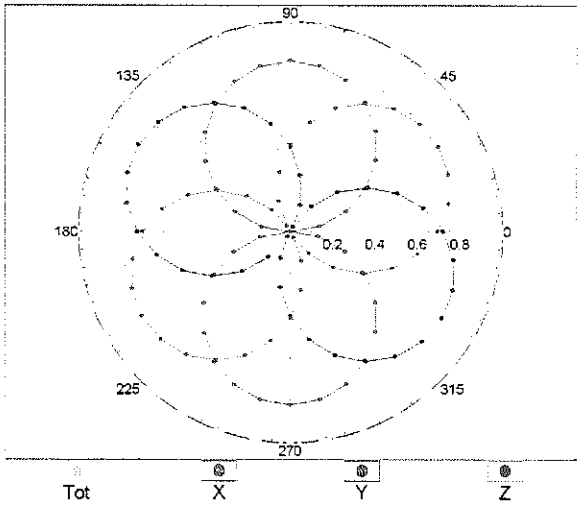

**Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)**

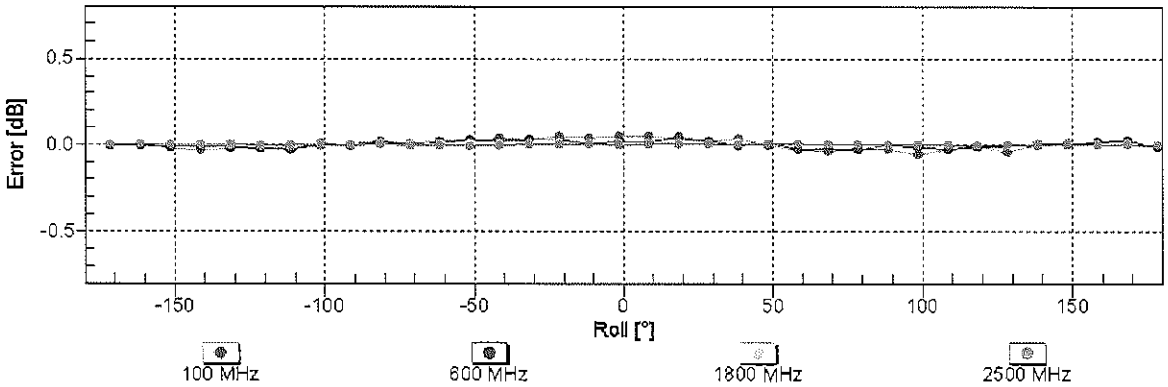
# Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

f=600 MHz,TEM



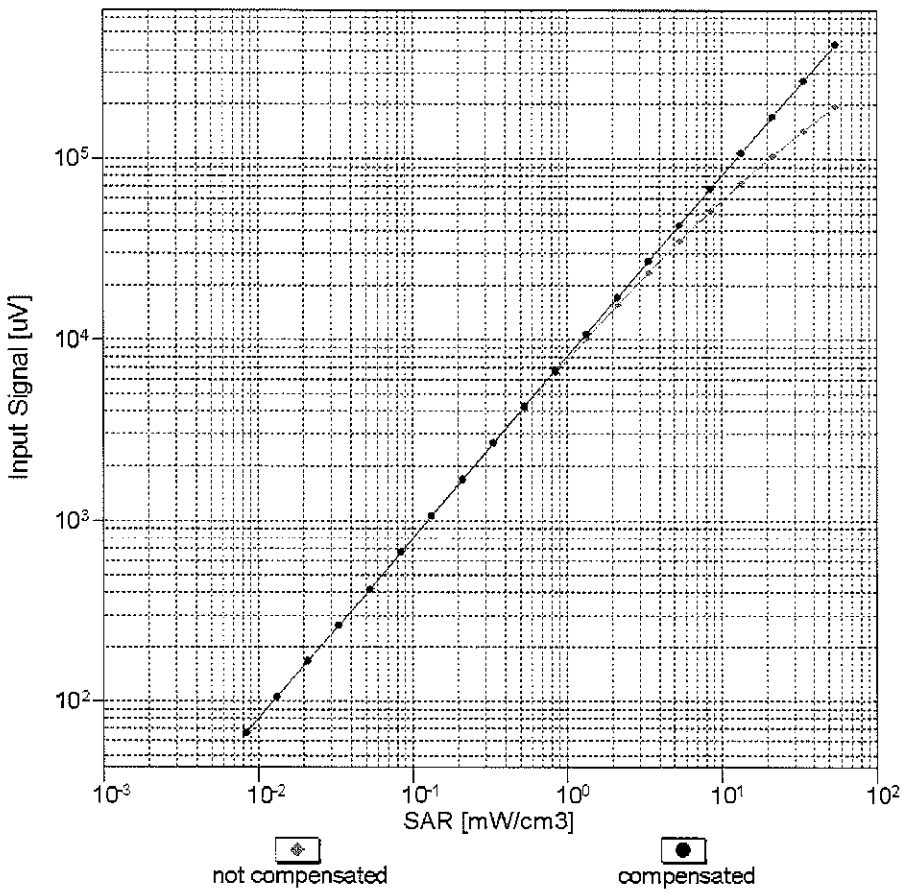

f=1800 MHz,R22

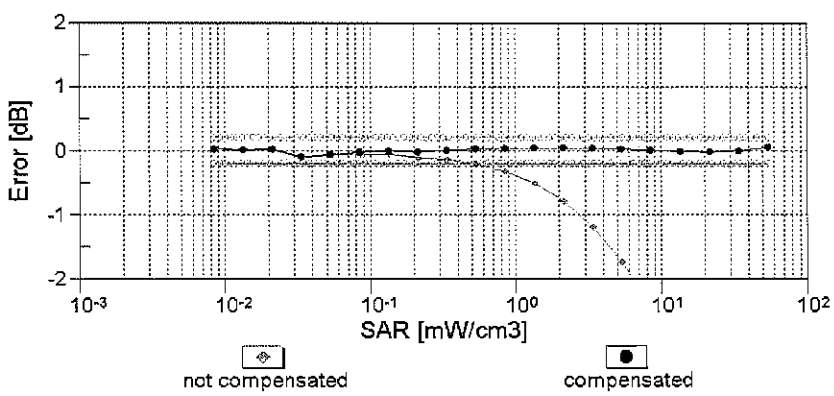



**Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)**

# Dynamic Range f($SAR_{head}$)
**(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)**

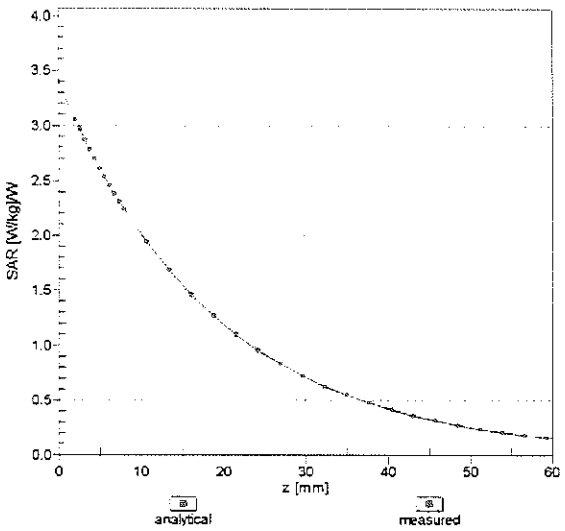


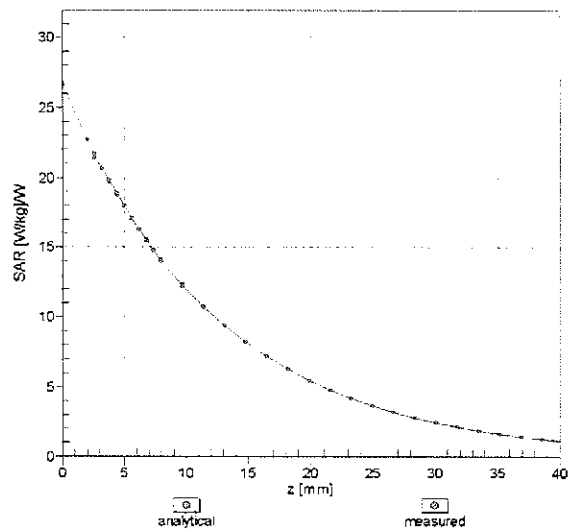

**Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)**

# Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

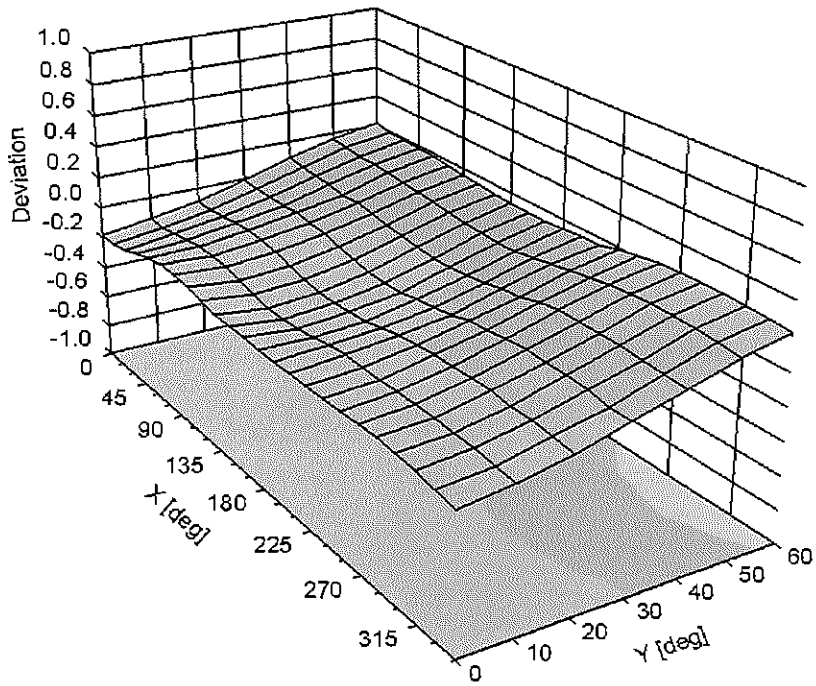


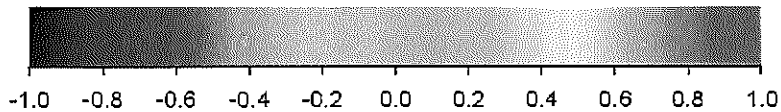

f = 1750 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)




# Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

**Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz**




**Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)**

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

## Other Probe Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| Sensor Arrangement | Triangular |
| Connector Angle (°) | 98.5 |
| Mechanical Surface Detection Mode | enabled |
| Optical Surface Detection Mode | disabled |
| Probe Overall Length | 337 mm |
| Probe Body Diameter | 10 mm |
| Tip Length | 10 mm |
| Tip Diameter | 4 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface | 3 mm |

**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** PC Test

**Certificate No: ES3-3287_Nov12**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | ES3DV3 - SN:3287 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4<br>Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes |
| Calibration date: | November 15, 2012 |

✓ KOK 11/20/12

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter E4419B | GB41293874 | 29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508) | Apr-13 |
| Power sensor E4412A | MY41498087 | 29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508) | Apr-13 |
| Reference 3 dB Attenuator | SN: S5054 (3c) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531) | Apr-13 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: S5086 (20b) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529) | Apr-13 |
| Reference 30 dB Attenuator | SN: S5129 (30b) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532) | Apr-13 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV2 | SN: 3013 | 29-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3013_Dec11) | Dec-12 |
| DAE4 | SN: 660 | 20-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-660_Jun12) | Jun-13 |
| | | | |
| Secondary Standards | ID | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
| RF generator HP 8648C | US3642U01700 | 4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11) | In house check: Apr-13 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12) | In house check: Oct-13 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Claudio Leubler | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: November 16, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| NORMx,y,z | sensitivity in free space |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z |
| DCP | diode compression point |
| CF | crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal |
| A, B, C | modulation dependent linearization parameters |
| Polarization φ | φ rotation around probe axis |
| Polarization ϑ | ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the $E^2$-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z, VRx,y,z: A, B, C* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

# Probe ES3DV3

# SN:3287

Manufactured: June 7, 2010
Calibrated: November 15, 2012

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3287

## Basic Calibration Parameters

| | Sensor X | Sensor Y | Sensor Z | Unc (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A] | 1.31 | 1.25 | 1.25 | ± 10.1 % |
| DCP (mV)[B] | 102.9 | 103.6 | 101.6 | |

## Modulation Calibration Parameters

| UID | Communication System Name | PAR | | A dB | B dB | C dB | VR mV | Unc[E] (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | CW | 0.00 | X | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 116.8 | ±3.5 % |
| | | | Y | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 118.5 | |
| | | | Z | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 154.1 | |

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the $E^2$-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3287

## Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) [C] | Relative Permittivity [F] | Conductivity (S/m) [F] | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 750 | 41.9 | 0.89 | 6.40 | 6.40 | 6.40 | 0.20 | 2.54 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 41.5 | 0.90 | 6.17 | 6.17 | 6.17 | 0.34 | 1.68 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 40.1 | 1.37 | 5.16 | 5.16 | 5.16 | 0.63 | 1.30 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 4.96 | 4.96 | 4.96 | 0.48 | 1.55 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 39.2 | 1.80 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 0.79 | 1.31 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 39.0 | 1.96 | 4.19 | 4.19 | 4.19 | 0.80 | 1.31 | ± 12.0 % |

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

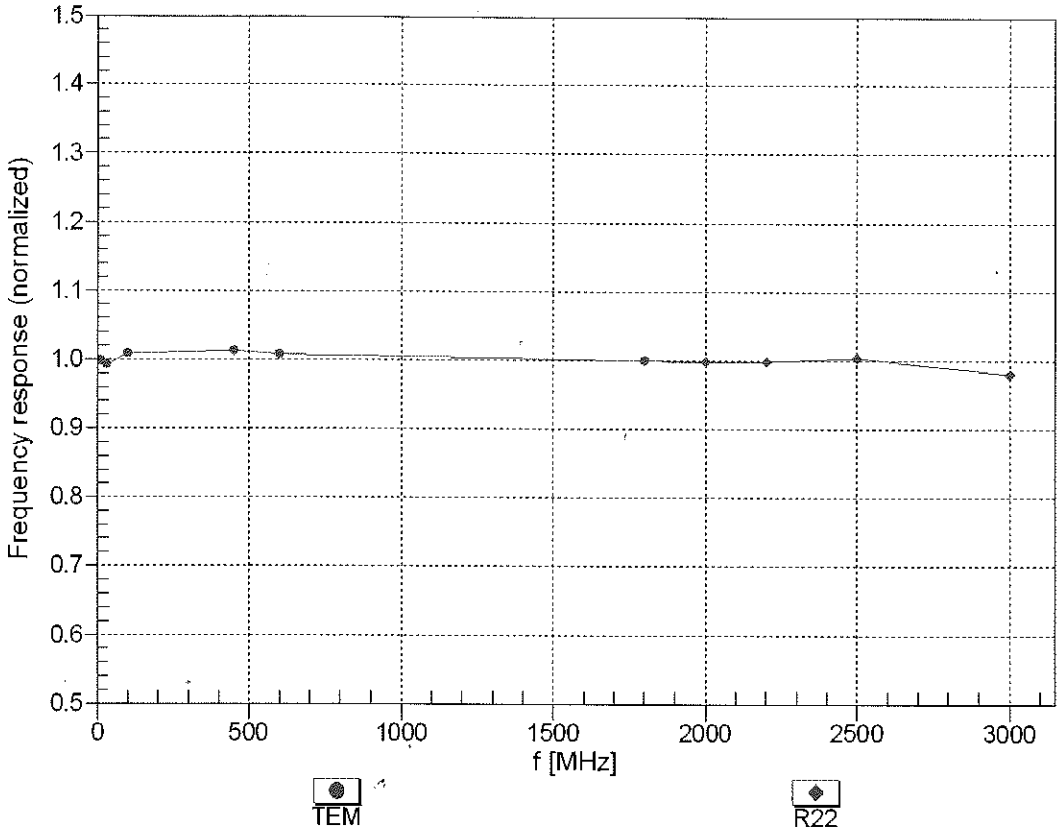
# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3287

## Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) [C] | Relative Permittivity [F] | Conductivity (S/m) [F] | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 750 | 55.5 | 0.96 | 6.14 | 6.14 | 6.14 | 0.28 | 2.06 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 55.2 | 0.97 | 6.06 | 6.06 | 6.06 | 0.42 | 1.63 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 53.4 | 1.49 | 4.86 | 4.86 | 4.86 | 0.43 | 1.64 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 53.3 | 1.52 | 4.69 | 4.69 | 4.69 | 0.56 | 1.54 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 52.7 | 1.95 | 4.29 | 4.29 | 4.29 | 0.80 | 1.02 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 52.5 | 2.16 | 4.12 | 4.12 | 4.12 | 0.64 | 0.92 | ± 12.0 % |

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

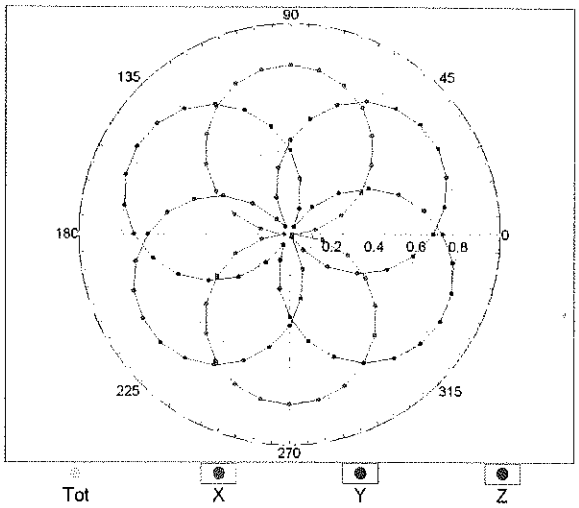
# Frequency Response of E-Field
## (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



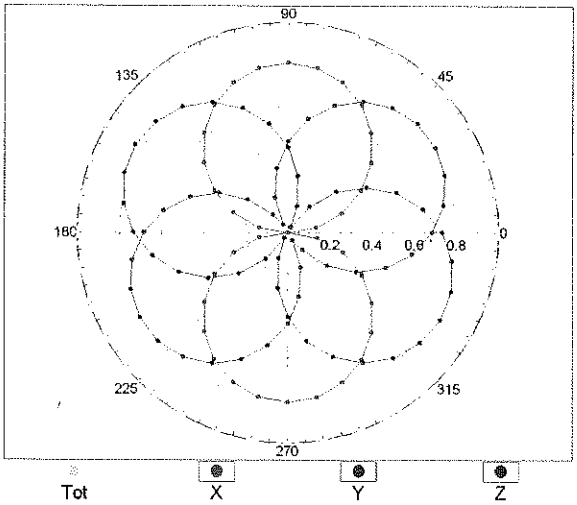

**Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)**

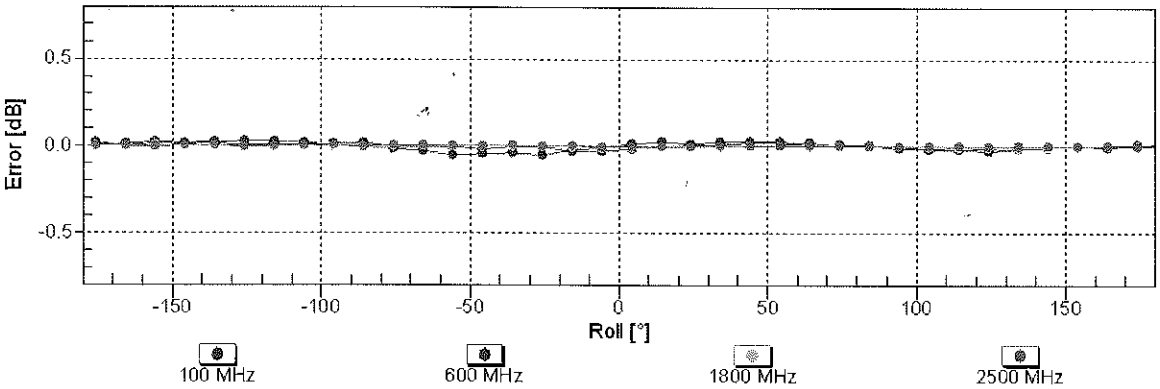
# Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

f=600 MHz,TEM



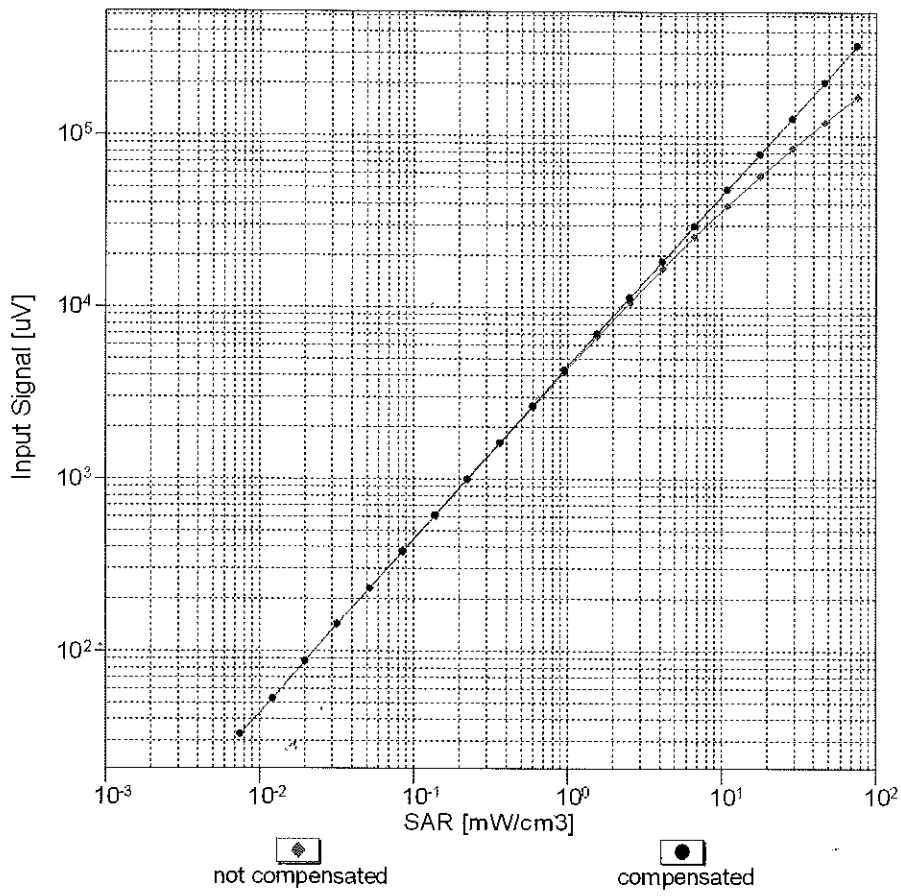

f=1800 MHz,R22

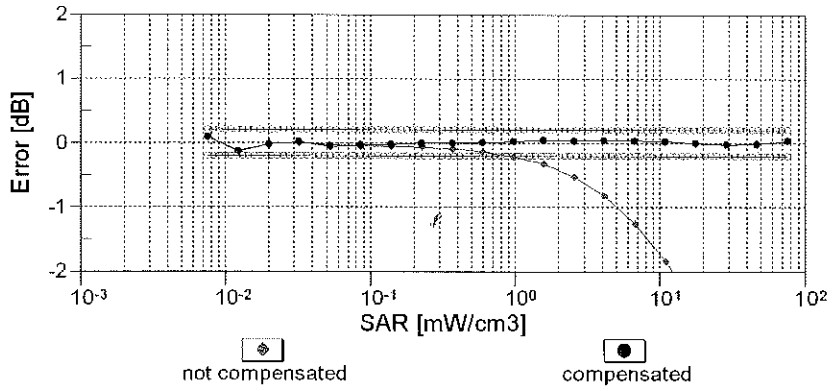



**Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)**

# Dynamic Range f($SAR_{head}$)
**(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)**

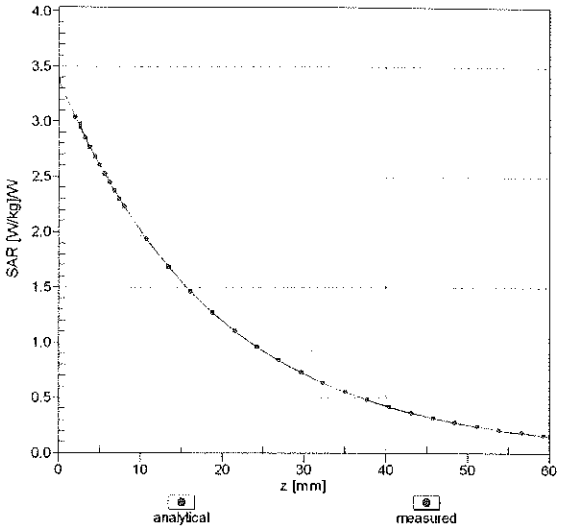


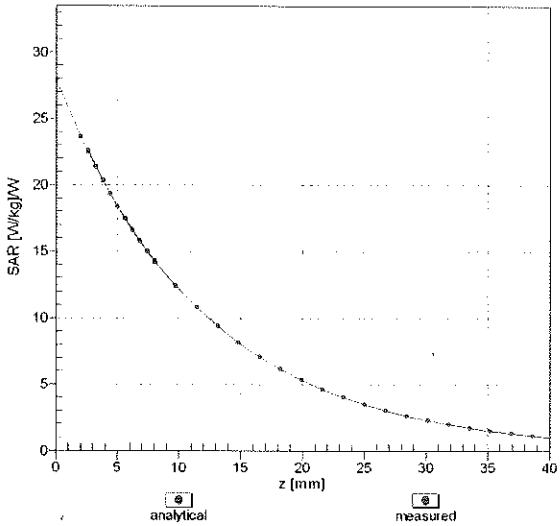

**Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)**

# Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

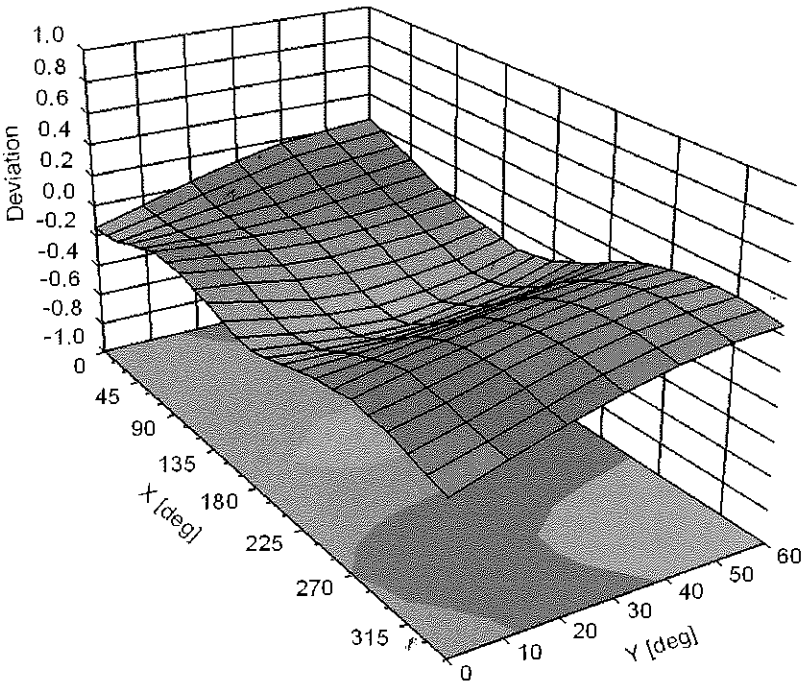


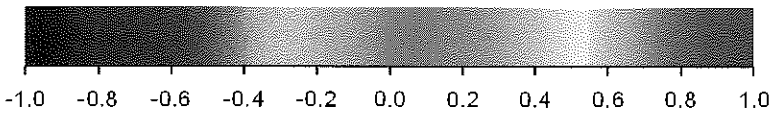

f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)




# Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

**Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz**




**Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)**

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3287

## Other Probe Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| Sensor Arrangement | Triangular |
| Connector Angle (°) | -15.9 |
| Mechanical Surface Detection Mode | enabled |
| Optical Surface Detection Mode | disabled |
| Probe Overall Length | 337 mm |
| Probe Body Diameter | 10 mm |
| Tip Length | 10 mm |
| Tip Diameter | 4 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface | 3 mm |

**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: EX3-3920_Feb13/2**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE (Replacement of No: EX3-3920_Feb13)

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | EX3DV4 - SN:3920 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-14.v3, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4<br>Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes |
| Calibration date: | February 27, 2013 |

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

✓ KOK 3/22/13

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter E4419B | GB41293874 | 29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508) | Apr-13 |
| Power sensor E4412A | MY41498087 | 29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508) | Apr-13 |
| Reference 3 dB Attenuator | SN: S5054 (3c) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531) | Apr-13 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: S5086 (20b) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529) | Apr-13 |
| Reference 30 dB Attenuator | SN: S5129 (30b) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532) | Apr-13 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV2 | SN: 3013 | 28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12) | Dec-13 |
| DAE4 | SN: 660 | 31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13) | Jan-14 |
| | | | |
| Secondary Standards | ID | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
| RF generator HP 8648C | US3642U01700 | 4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11) | In house check: Apr-13 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12) | In house check: Oct-13 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Claudio Leubler | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: March 5, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| NORMx,y,z | sensitivity in free space |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z |
| DCP | diode compression point |
| CF | crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal |
| A, B, C, D | modulation dependent linearization parameters |
| Polarization φ | φ rotation around probe axis |
| Polarization ϑ | ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003

b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the $E^2$-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

# Probe EX3DV4

# SN:3920

Manufactured: December 18, 2012
Calibrated: February 27, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3920

## Basic Calibration Parameters

| | Sensor X | Sensor Y | Sensor Z | Unc (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A] | 0.34 | 0.50 | 0.50 | ± 10.1 % |
| DCP (mV)[B] | 101.2 | 101.0 | 99.1 | |

## Modulation Calibration Parameters

| UID | Communication System Name | | A dB | B dB$\sqrt{\mu V}$ | C | D dB | VR mV | Unc[E] (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | CW | X | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.00 | 134.3 | ±3.3 % |
| | | Y | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 164.7 | |
| | | Z | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 161.4 | |

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the $E^2$-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3920

## Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) [C] | Relative Permittivity [F] | Conductivity (S/m) [F] | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 750 | 41.9 | 0.89 | 9.86 | 9.86 | 9.86 | 0.19 | 1.39 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 41.5 | 0.90 | 9.58 | 9.58 | 9.58 | 0.77 | 0.54 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 40.1 | 1.37 | 7.97 | 7.97 | 7.97 | 0.57 | 0.69 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 7.73 | 7.73 | 7.73 | 0.54 | 0.73 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 39.2 | 1.80 | 7.04 | 7.04 | 7.04 | 0.40 | 0.82 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 39.0 | 1.96 | 6.80 | 6.80 | 6.80 | 0.49 | 0.76 | ± 12.0 % |
| 5200 | 36.0 | 4.66 | 4.87 | 4.87 | 4.87 | 0.35 | 1.80 | ± 13.1 % |
| 5300 | 35.9 | 4.76 | 4.73 | 4.73 | 4.73 | 0.37 | 1.80 | ± 13.1 % |
| 5500 | 35.6 | 4.96 | 4.52 | 4.52 | 4.52 | 0.39 | 1.80 | ± 13.1 % |
| 5600 | 35.5 | 5.07 | 4.17 | 4.17 | 4.17 | 0.50 | 1.80 | ± 13.1 % |
| 5800 | 35.3 | 5.27 | 4.02 | 4.02 | 4.02 | 0.45 | 1.80 | ± 13.1 % |

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3920

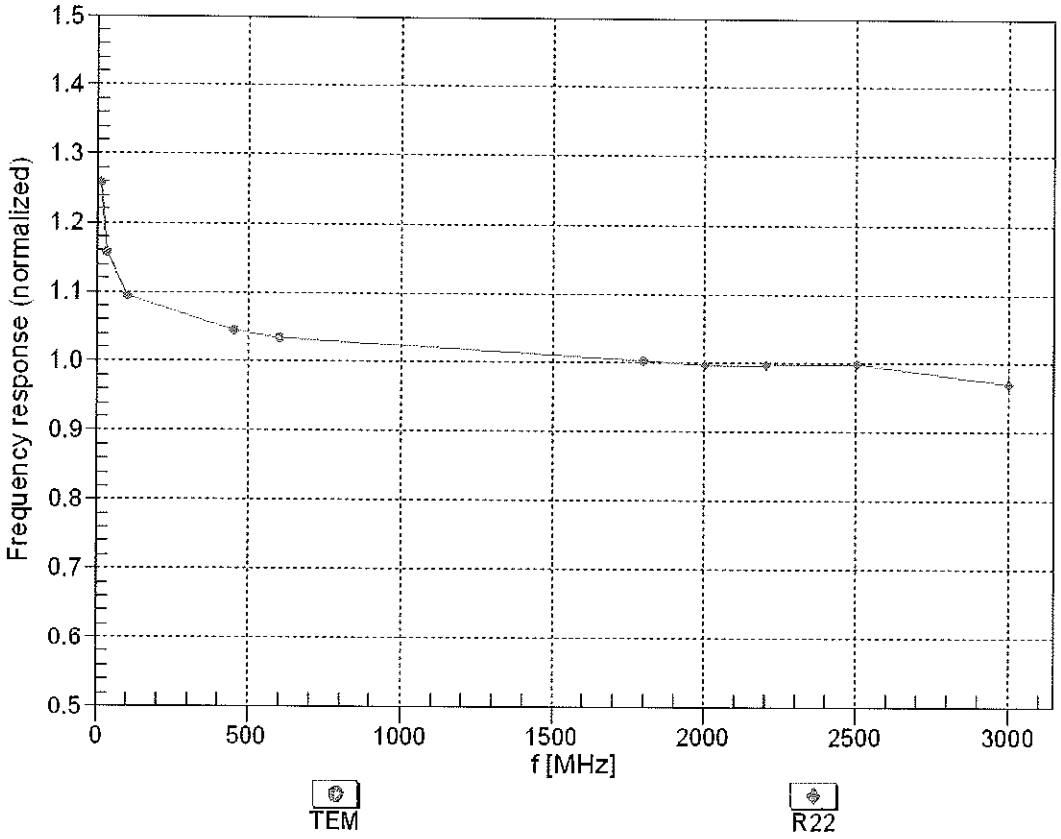
## Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) [C] | Relative Permittivity [F] | Conductivity (S/m) [F] | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 750 | 55.5 | 0.96 | 9.57 | 9.57 | 9.57 | 0.43 | 0.83 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 55.2 | 0.97 | 9.42 | 9.42 | 9.42 | 0.36 | 0.98 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 53.4 | 1.49 | 7.59 | 7.59 | 7.59 | 0.43 | 0.78 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 53.3 | 1.52 | 7.38 | 7.38 | 7.38 | 0.33 | 0.91 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 52.7 | 1.95 | 7.07 | 7.07 | 7.07 | 0.80 | 0.55 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 52.5 | 2.16 | 6.73 | 6.73 | 6.73 | 0.80 | 0.56 | ± 12.0 % |
| 5200 | 49.0 | 5.30 | 4.23 | 4.23 | 4.23 | 0.51 | 1.90 | ± 13.1 % |
| 5300 | 48.9 | 5.42 | 4.13 | 4.13 | 4.13 | 0.49 | 1.90 | ± 13.1 % |
| 5500 | 48.6 | 5.65 | 3.63 | 3.63 | 3.63 | 0.52 | 1.90 | ± 13.1 % |
| 5600 | 48.5 | 5.77 | 3.62 | 3.62 | 3.62 | 0.49 | 1.90 | ± 13.1 % |
| 5800 | 48.2 | 6.00 | 3.91 | 3.91 | 3.91 | 0.54 | 1.90 | ± 13.1 % |

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

# Frequency Response of E-Field

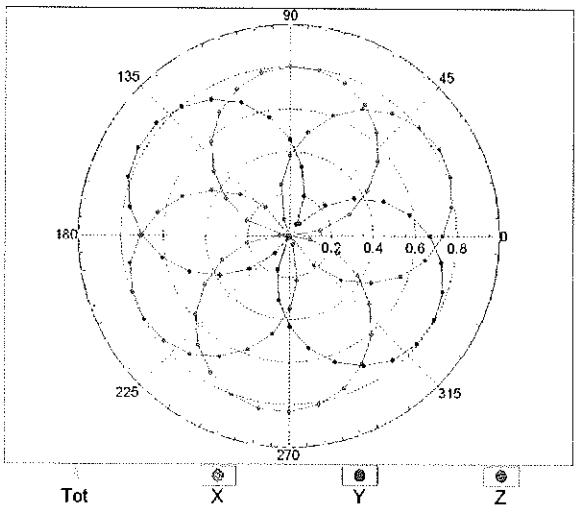
**(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)**



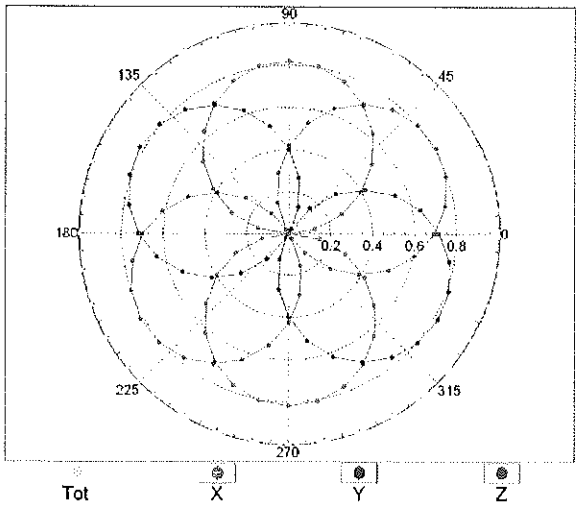

**Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)**

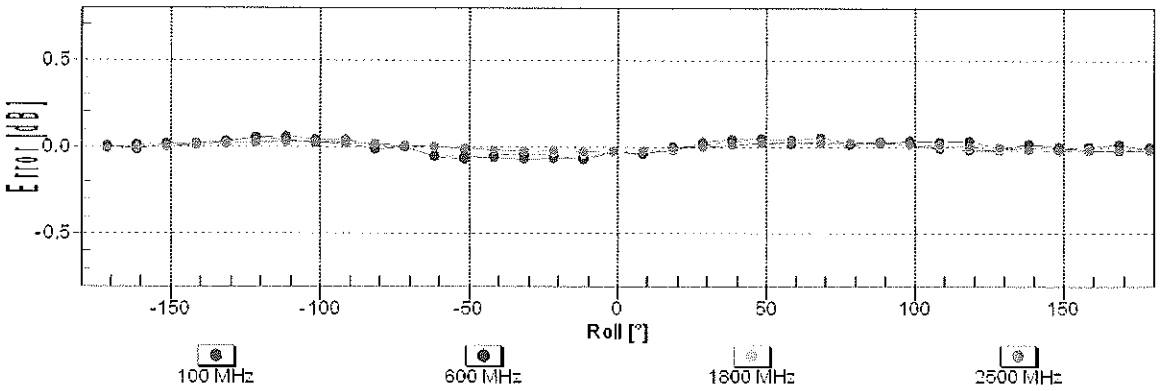
# Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

f=600 MHz,TEM



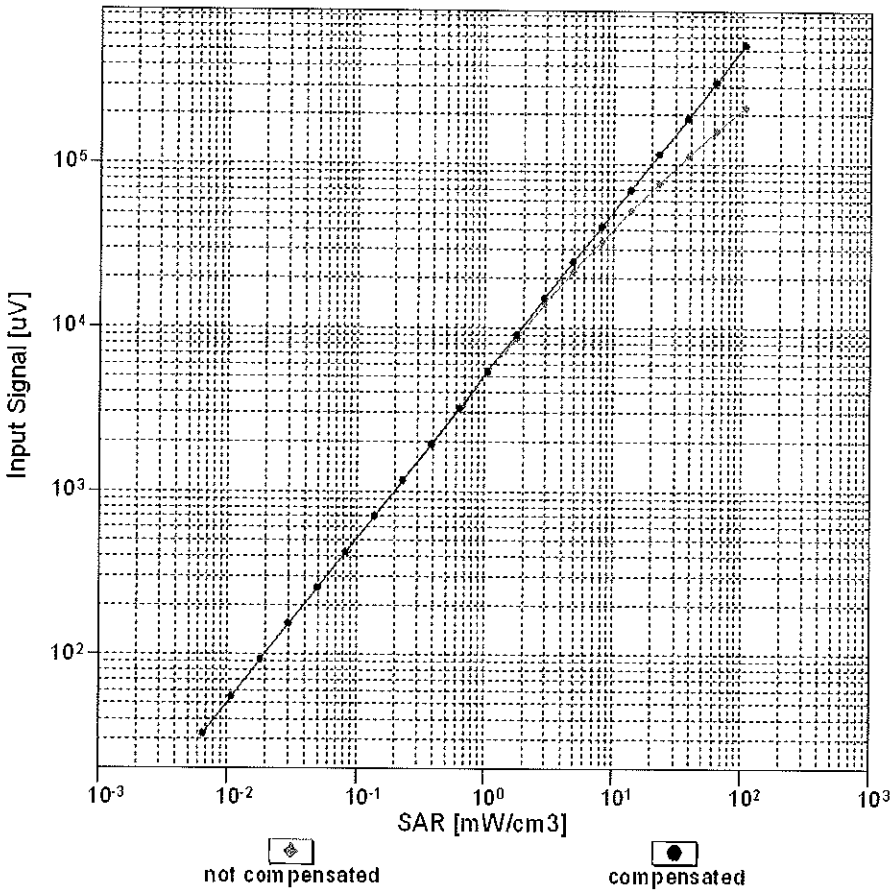

f=1800 MHz,R22

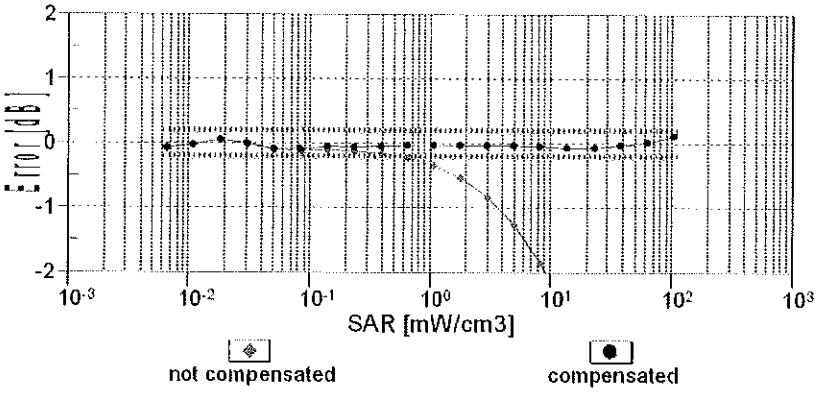



**Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)**

# Dynamic Range f($SAR_{head}$)
**(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)**

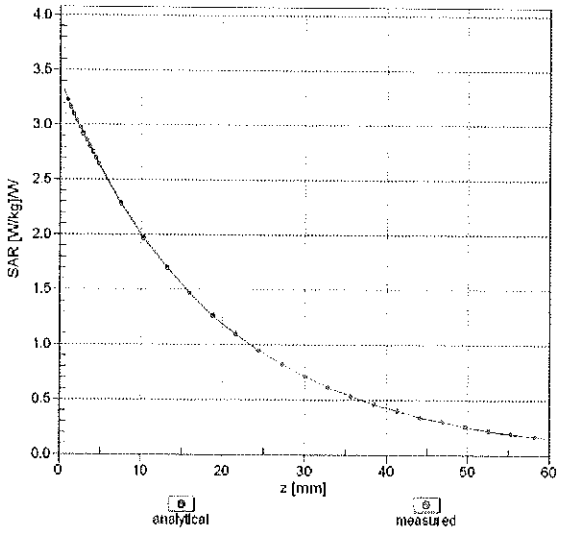


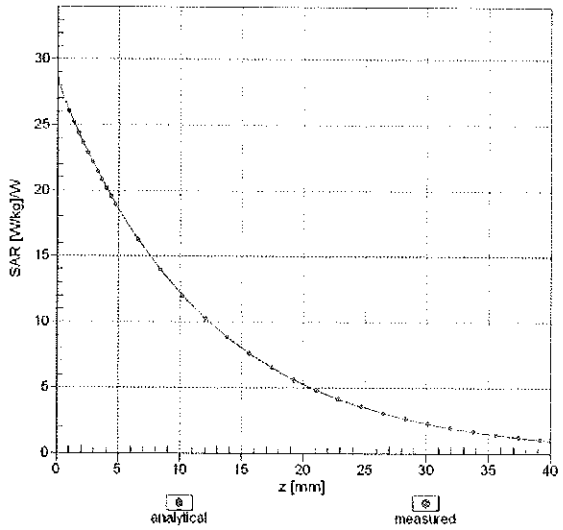

**Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)**

# Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

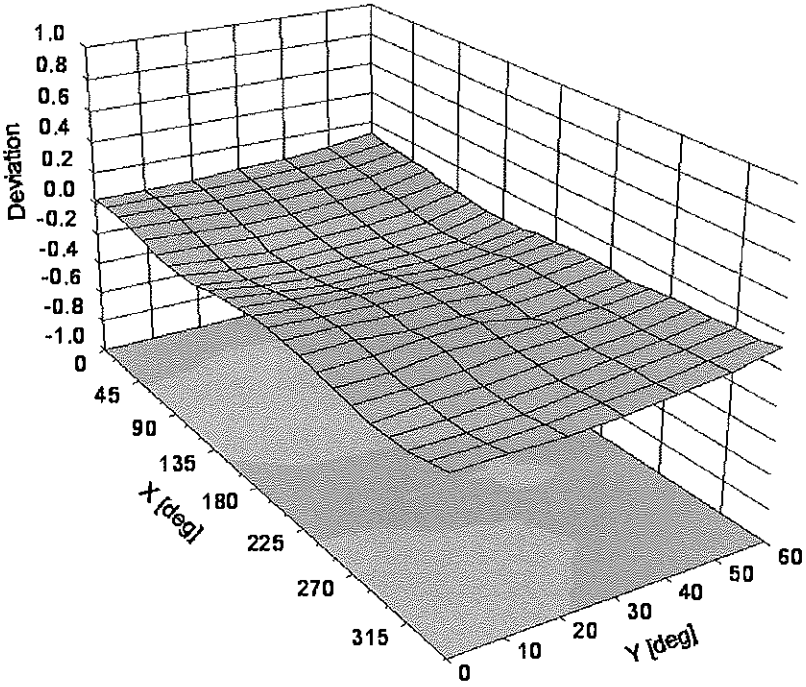


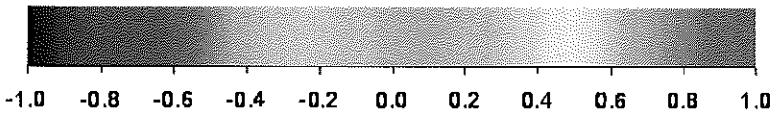

f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)




# Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

**Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz**




**Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)**

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3920

## Other Probe Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| Sensor Arrangement | Triangular |
| Connector Angle (°) | -21.6 |
| Mechanical Surface Detection Mode | enabled |
| Optical Surface Detection Mode | disabled |
| Probe Overall Length | 337 mm |
| Probe Body Diameter | 10 mm |
| Tip Length | 9 mm |
| Tip Diameter | 2.5 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point | 1 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point | 1 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point | 1 mm |
| Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface | 2 mm |

**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** PC Test

**Certificate No: EX3-3589_Jan13**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | EX3DV4 - SN:3589 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-14.v3, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4<br>Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes |
| Calibration date: | January 17, 2013 |

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter E4419B | GB41293874 | 29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508) | Apr-13 |
| Power sensor E4412A | MY41498087 | 29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508) | Apr-13 |
| Reference 3 dB Attenuator | SN: S5054 (3c) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531) | Apr-13 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: S5086 (20b) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529) | Apr-13 |
| Reference 30 dB Attenuator | SN: S5129 (30b) | 27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532) | Apr-13 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV2 | SN: 3013 | 28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12) | Dec-13 |
| DAE4 | SN: 660 | 20-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-660_Jun12) | Jun-13 |
| | | | |
| Secondary Standards | ID | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
| RF generator HP 8648C | US3642U01700 | 4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11) | In house check: Apr-13 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12) | In house check: Oct-13 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Jeton Kastrati | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: January 17, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| NORMx,y,z | sensitivity in free space |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z |
| DCP | diode compression point |
| CF | crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal |
| A, B, C, D | modulation dependent linearization parameters |
| Polarization φ | φ rotation around probe axis |
| Polarization ϑ | ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the $E^2$-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

# Probe EX3DV4

## SN:3589

Manufactured: March 30, 2006
Calibrated: January 17, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

## Basic Calibration Parameters

| | Sensor X | Sensor Y | Sensor Z | Unc (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A] | 0.46 | 0.40 | 0.40 | ± 10.1 % |
| DCP (mV)[B] | 100.5 | 103.8 | 99.6 | |

## Modulation Calibration Parameters

| UID | Communication System Name | | A dB | B dB√μV | C | D dB | VR mV | Unc[E] (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | CW | X | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.00 | 165.8 | ±3.3 % |
| | | Y | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 134.3 | |
| | | Z | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 140.5 | |

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the $E^2$-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

## Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) [C] | Relative Permittivity [F] | Conductivity (S/m) [F] | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 750 | 41.9 | 0.89 | 8.70 | 8.70 | 8.70 | 0.39 | 0.96 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 41.5 | 0.90 | 8.40 | 8.40 | 8.40 | 0.52 | 0.74 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 40.1 | 1.37 | 7.34 | 7.34 | 7.34 | 0.45 | 0.93 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 7.09 | 7.09 | 7.09 | 0.80 | 0.65 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 39.2 | 1.80 | 6.37 | 6.37 | 6.37 | 0.39 | 0.97 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 39.0 | 1.96 | 6.19 | 6.19 | 6.19 | 0.30 | 1.12 | ± 12.0 % |
| 5200 | 36.0 | 4.66 | 4.48 | 4.48 | 4.48 | 0.45 | 1.80 | ± 13.1 % |
| 5300 | 35.9 | 4.76 | 4.27 | 4.27 | 4.27 | 0.45 | 1.80 | ± 13.1 % |
| 5500 | 35.6 | 4.96 | 4.14 | 4.14 | 4.14 | 0.50 | 1.80 | ± 13.1 % |
| 5600 | 35.5 | 5.07 | 3.81 | 3.81 | 3.81 | 0.55 | 1.80 | ± 13.1 % |
| 5800 | 35.3 | 5.27 | 3.85 | 3.85 | 3.85 | 0.55 | 1.80 | ± 13.1 % |

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

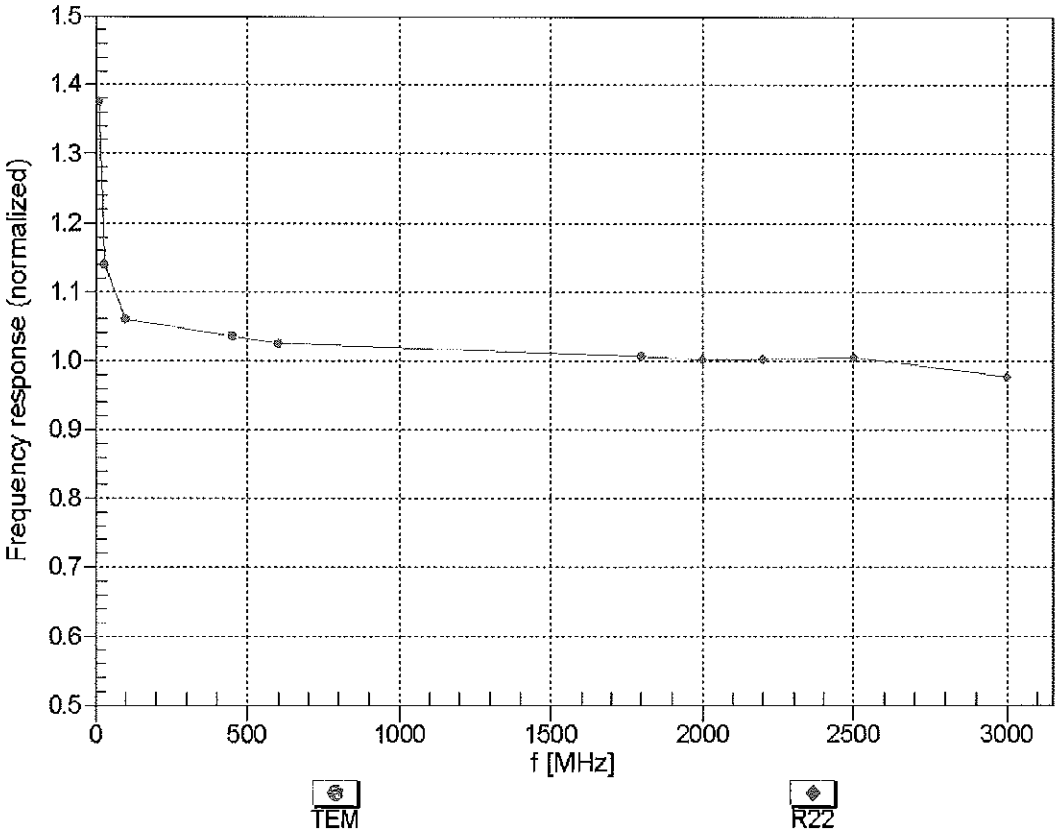
## Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) [C] | Relative Permittivity [F] | Conductivity (S/m) [F] | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 750 | 55.5 | 0.96 | 8.59 | 8.59 | 8.59 | 0.49 | 0.86 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 55.2 | 0.97 | 8.43 | 8.43 | 8.43 | 0.38 | 1.05 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 53.4 | 1.49 | 7.87 | 7.87 | 7.87 | 0.44 | 0.89 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 53.3 | 1.52 | 7.46 | 7.46 | 7.46 | 0.58 | 0.75 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 52.7 | 1.95 | 7.07 | 7.07 | 7.07 | 0.80 | 0.50 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 52.5 | 2.16 | 6.68 | 6.68 | 6.68 | 0.80 | 0.50 | ± 12.0 % |
| 5200 | 49.0 | 5.30 | 3.99 | 3.99 | 3.99 | 0.50 | 1.90 | ± 13.1 % |
| 5300 | 48.9 | 5.42 | 3.81 | 3.81 | 3.81 | 0.50 | 1.90 | ± 13.1 % |
| 5500 | 48.6 | 5.65 | 3.52 | 3.52 | 3.52 | 0.55 | 1.90 | ± 13.1 % |
| 5600 | 48.5 | 5.77 | 3.32 | 3.32 | 3.32 | 0.60 | 1.90 | ± 13.1 % |
| 5800 | 48.2 | 6.00 | 3.66 | 3.66 | 3.66 | 0.60 | 1.90 | ± 13.1 % |

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

# Frequency Response of E-Field

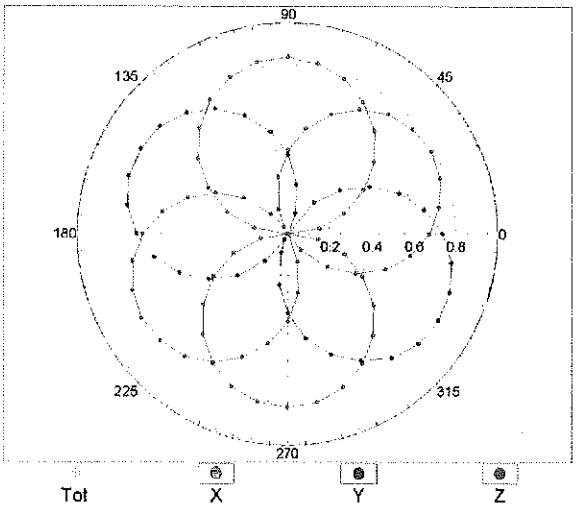
**(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)**



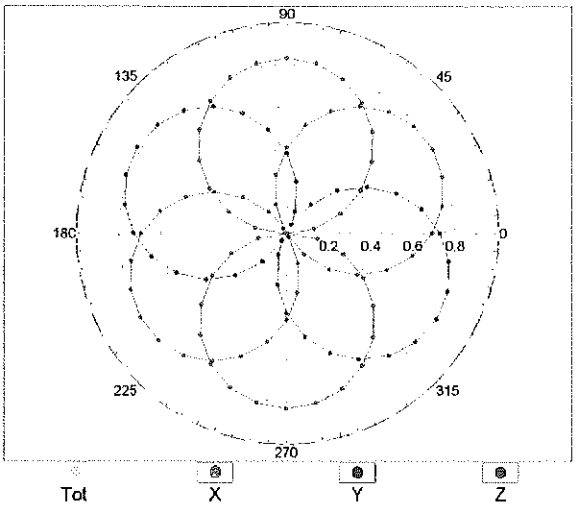

**Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)**

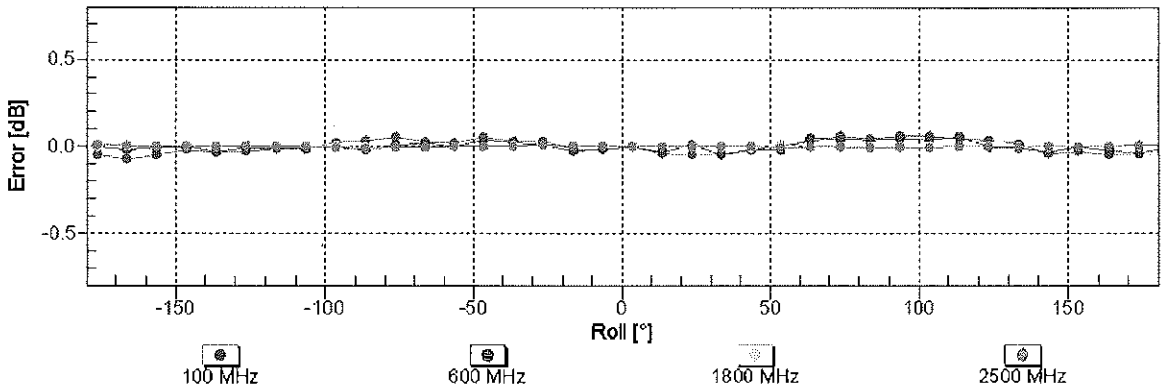
# Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

f=600 MHz,TEM



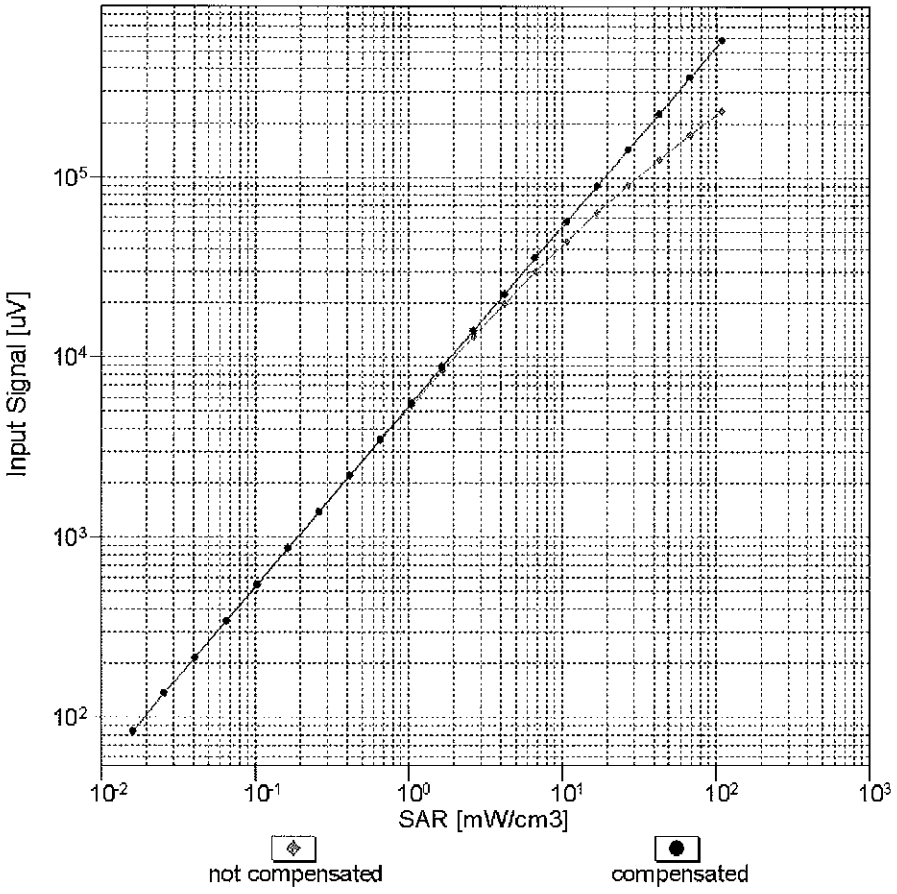

f=1800 MHz,R22

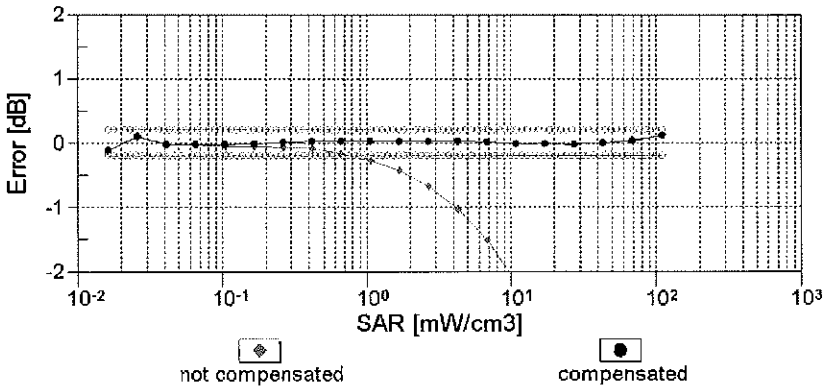



**Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)**

# Dynamic Range f($SAR_{head}$)
**(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)**

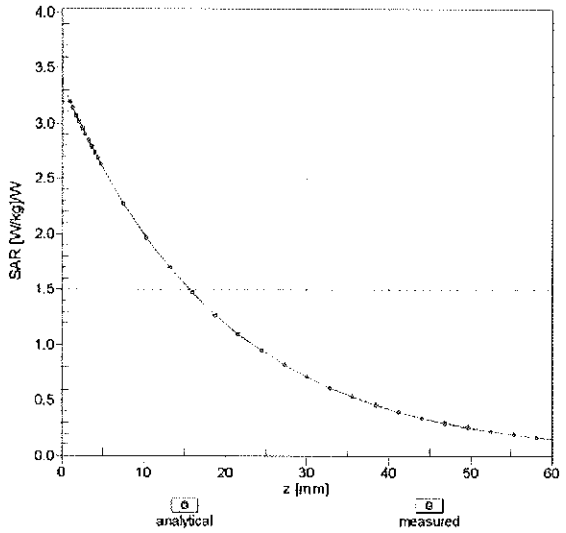


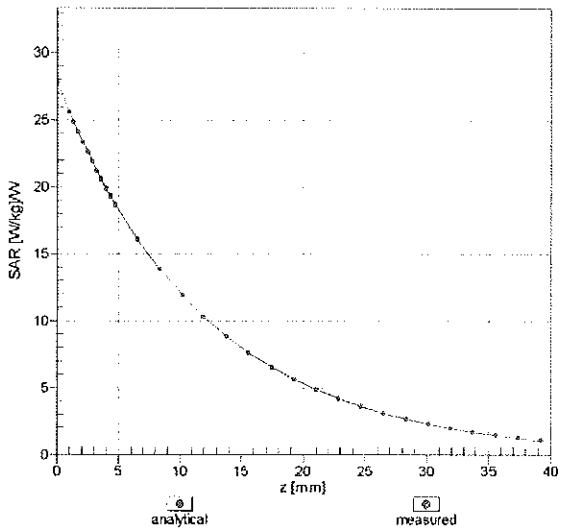

**Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)**

# Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

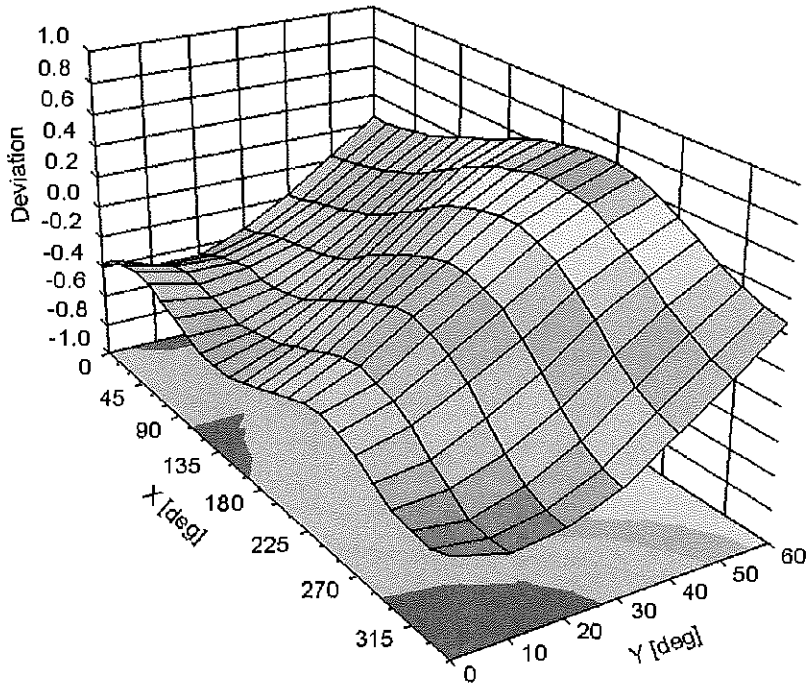


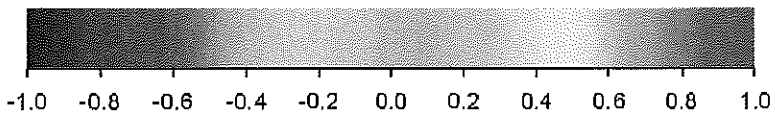

f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)




# Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

**Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz**




**Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)**

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

## Other Probe Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| Sensor Arrangement | Triangular |
| Connector Angle (°) | -26.4 |
| Mechanical Surface Detection Mode | enabled |
| Optical Surface Detection Mode | disabled |
| Probe Overall Length | 337 mm |
| Probe Body Diameter | 10 mm |
| Tip Length | 9 mm |
| Tip Diameter | 2.5 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point | 1 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point | 1 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point | 1 mm |
| Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface | 2 mm |

# APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

© 2012 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

Measurement Procedure for Tissue verification:

1) The network analyzer and probe system was configured and calibrated.
2) The probe was immersed in the tissue. The tissue was placed in a nonmetallic container. Trapped air bubbles beneath the flange were minimized by placing the probe at a slight angle.
3) The complex admittance with respect to the probe aperture was measured
4) The complex relative permittivity ε' can be calculated from the below equation (Pournaropoulos and Misra):

$$Y = \frac{j2\omega\varepsilon_r\varepsilon_0}{[\ln(b/a)]^2}\int_a^b\int_a^b\int_0^\pi \cos\phi' \frac{\exp\left[-j\omega r(\mu_0\varepsilon_r^{'}\varepsilon_0)^{1/2}\right]}{r} d\phi' d\rho' d\rho$$

where $Y$ is the admittance of the probe in contact with the sample, the primed and unprimed coordinates refer to source and observation points, respectively, $r^2 = \rho^2 + \rho'^2 - 2\rho\rho'\cos\phi'$ , $\omega$ is the angular frequency, and $j = \sqrt{-1}$ .

**Table D-I**
**Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter**

| Frequency (MHz) | 1900 | 1900 | 2450 | 2450 | 5200-5800 | 5200-5800 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tissue | Head | Body | Head | Body | Head | Body |
| Ingredients (% by weight) | | | | | | |
| DGBE | 44.92 | 29.44 | See Page D2 | 26.7 | See Page D3 | |
| NaCl | 0.18 | 0.39 | | 0.1 | | |
| Polysorbate (Tween) 80 | | | | | | 20 |
| Water | 54.9 | 70.17 | | 73.2 | | 80 |


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 2 Composition / Information on ingredients

The Item is composed of the following ingredients:

| | |
|---|---|
| H2O | Water, 52 – 75% |
| C8H18O3 | Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether (DGBE), 25 – 48%<br>(CAS-No. 112-34-5, EC-No. 203-961-6, EC-index-No. 603-096-00-8)<br>Relevant for safety; Refer to the respective Safety Data Sheet*. |
| NaCl | Sodium Chloride, <1.0% |

**Figure D-1**
**Composition of 2.4 GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter**

**Note:** 2.4 GHz head liquid recipes are proprietary SPEAG. Since the composition is approximate to the actual liquids utilized, the manufacturer tissue-equivalent liquid data sheets are provided below.

**Measurement Certificate / Material Test**

| | |
|---|---|
| Item Name | **Head Tissue Simulating Liquid (HSL 2450)** |
| Product No. | SL AAH 245 BA (Charge: 120112-4) |
| Manufacturer | SPEAG |

**Measurement Method**

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated OCP probe (type DAK).

**Target Parameters**

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

**Test Condition**

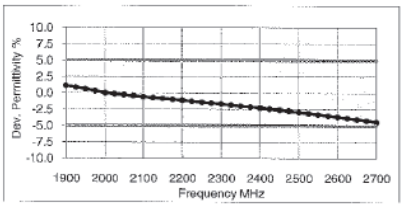
| | |
|---|---|
| Ambient Condition | 22°C ; 30% humidity |
| TSL Temperature | 23°C |
| Test Date | 18-Jan-12 |

**Additional Information**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL Density | 0.988 g/cm³ |
| TSL Heat-capacity | 3.680 kJ/(kg*K) |

**Results**

| | Measured | | | Target | | Diff.to Target [%] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| f [MHz] | HP-e' | HP-e'' | sigma | eps | sigma | Δ-eps | Δ-sigma |
| 1900 | 40.5 | 11.99 | 1.27 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 1.1 | -9.5 |
| 1925 | 40.3 | 12.08 | 1.29 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 0.9 | -7.6 |
| 1950 | 40.2 | 12.17 | 1.32 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 0.6 | -5.7 |
| 1975 | 40.1 | 12.26 | 1.35 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 0.3 | -3.8 |
| 2000 | 40.0 | 12.35 | 1.37 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 0.0 | -1.9 |
| 2025 | 39.9 | 12.44 | 1.40 | 40.0 | 1.42 | -0.1 | -1.5 |
| 2050 | 39.8 | 12.53 | 1.43 | 39.9 | 1.44 | -0.3 | -1.1 |
| 2075 | 39.7 | 12.60 | 1.46 | 39.9 | 1.47 | -0.4 | -0.8 |
| 2100 | 39.6 | 12.68 | 1.48 | 39.8 | 1.49 | -0.6 | -0.5 |
| 2125 | 39.5 | 12.76 | 1.51 | 39.8 | 1.51 | -0.7 | -0.2 |
| 2150 | 39.4 | 12.84 | 1.54 | 39.7 | 1.53 | -0.8 | 0.2 |
| 2175 | 39.3 | 12.93 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 1.56 | -1.0 | 0.6 |
| 2200 | 39.2 | 13.02 | 1.59 | 39.6 | 1.58 | -1.1 | 1.0 |
| 2225 | 39.1 | 13.09 | 1.62 | 39.6 | 1.60 | -1.3 | 1.3 |
| 2250 | 38.0 | 13.17 | 1.65 | 39.6 | 1.62 | -1.4 | 1.6 |
| 2275 | 38.9 | 13.25 | 1.68 | 39.5 | 1.64 | -1.5 | 2.0 |
| 2300 | 38.8 | 13.33 | 1.71 | 39.5 | 1.67 | -1.7 | 2.3 |
| 2325 | 38.7 | 13.40 | 1.73 | 39.4 | 1.69 | -1.8 | 2.7 |
| 2350 | 38.6 | 13.48 | 1.76 | 39.4 | 1.71 | -2.0 | 3.0 |
| 2375 | 38.5 | 13.56 | 1.79 | 39.3 | 1.73 | -2.1 | 3.3 |
| 2400 | 38.4 | 13.63 | 1.82 | 39.3 | 1.76 | -2.3 | 3.7 |
| 2425 | 38.3 | 13.71 | 1.85 | 39.2 | 1.78 | -2.4 | 4.0 |
| 2450 | 38.2 | 13.78 | 1.88 | 39.2 | 1.80 | -2.6 | 4.4 |
| 2475 | 38.1 | 13.85 | 1.91 | 39.2 | 1.83 | -2.7 | 4.4 |
| 2500 | 38.0 | 13.93 | 1.94 | 39.1 | 1.85 | -2.9 | 4.4 |
| 2525 | 37.9 | 13.99 | 1.97 | 39.1 | 1.88 | -3.1 | 4.4 |
| 2550 | 37.8 | 14.06 | 1.99 | 39.1 | 1.91 | -3.3 | 4.4 |
| 2575 | 37.7 | 14.13 | 2.02 | 39.0 | 1.94 | -3.5 | 4.5 |
| 2600 | 37.6 | 14.20 | 2.05 | 39.0 | 1.96 | -3.7 | 4.6 |
| 2625 | 37.5 | 14.26 | 2.08 | 39.0 | 1.99 | -3.8 | 4.6 |
| 2650 | 37.4 | 14.32 | 2.11 | 38.9 | 2.02 | -4.0 | 4.6 |
| 2675 | 37.3 | 14.39 | 2.14 | 38.9 | 2.05 | -4.3 | 4.7 |
| 2700 | 37.1 | 14.46 | 2.17 | 38.9 | 2.07 | -4.5 | 4.8 |



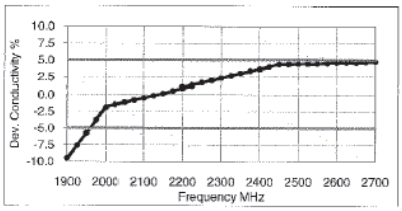




**Figure D-2**
**2.4 GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter**



© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 2 Composition / Information on ingredients

The Item is composed of the following ingredients:

| | |
|---|---|
| Water | 50 – 65% |
| Mineral oil | 10 – 30% |
| Emulsifiers | 8 – 25% |
| Sodium salt | 0 – 1.5% |

**Figure D-3**
**Composition of 5 GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter**

**Note:** 5GHz head liquid recipes are proprietary SPEAG. Since the composition is approximate to the actual liquids utilized, the manufacturer tissue-equivalent liquid data sheets are provided below.

**Measurement Certificate / Material Test**

| | |
|---|---|
| Item Name | **Head Tissue Simulating Liquid (HBBL3500-5800V5)** |
| Product No. | SL AAH 502 AB (Charge: 120402-2) |
| Manufacturer | SPEAG |

**Measurement Method**

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated OCP probe (type DAK).

**Target Parameters**

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

**Test Condition**

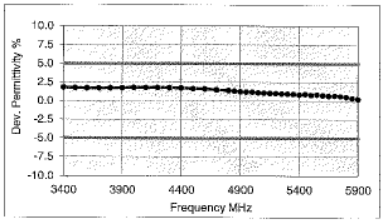
| | |
|---|---|
| Ambient Condition | 22°C ; 30% humidity |
| TSL Temperature | 22°C |
| Test Date | 4-Apr-12 |

**Additional Information**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL Density | 0.985 g/cm$^3$ |
| TSL Heat-capacity | 3.383 kJ/(kg*K) |

**Results**

| | Measured | | | Target | | Diff.to Target [%] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **f [MHz]** | **HP-e'** | **HP-e''** | **sigma** | eps | sigma | **Δ-eps** | **Δ-sigma** |
| 3400 | 38.7 | 14.96 | 2.83 | 38.0 | 2.81 | 1.8 | 0.7 |
| 3500 | 38.6 | 14.91 | 2.90 | 37.9 | 2.91 | 1.7 | -0.3 |
| 3600 | 38.5 | 14.92 | 2.99 | 37.8 | 3.02 | 1.7 | -0.9 |
| 3700 | 38.3 | 14.92 | 3.07 | 37.7 | 3.12 | 1.7 | -1.5 |
| 3800 | 38.2 | 14.94 | 3.16 | 37.6 | 3.22 | 1.7 | -1.9 |
| 3900 | 38.1 | 14.95 | 3.24 | 37.5 | 3.32 | 1.7 | -2.4 |
| 4000 | 38.0 | 15.00 | 3.34 | 37.4 | 3.43 | 1.8 | -2.5 |
| 4100 | 37.9 | 15.04 | 3.43 | 37.2 | 3.53 | 1.8 | -2.8 |
| 4200 | 37.8 | 15.08 | 3.52 | 37.1 | 3.63 | 1.8 | -2.9 |
| 4300 | 37.7 | 15.14 | 3.62 | 37.0 | 3.73 | 1.8 | -3.0 |
| 4400 | 37.5 | 15.18 | 3.71 | 36.9 | 3.84 | 1.7 | -3.1 |
| 4500 | 37.4 | 15.20 | 3.81 | 36.8 | 3.94 | 1.6 | -3.3 |
| 4600 | 37.3 | 15.29 | 3.91 | 36.7 | 4.04 | 1.6 | -3.2 |
| 4700 | 37.1 | 15.34 | 4.01 | 36.6 | 4.14 | 1.5 | -3.2 |
| 4800 | 37.0 | 15.39 | 4.11 | 36.4 | 4.25 | 1.4 | -3.2 |
| 4850 | 36.9 | 15.43 | 4.16 | 36.4 | 4.30 | 1.3 | -3.1 |
| 4900 | 36.8 | 15.45 | 4.21 | 36.3 | 4.35 | 1.3 | -3.1 |
| 4950 | 36.7 | 15.47 | 4.26 | 36.3 | 4.40 | 1.2 | -3.1 |
| 5000 | 36.7 | 15.50 | 4.31 | 36.2 | 4.45 | 1.2 | -3.1 |
| 5050 | 36.6 | 15.55 | 4.37 | 36.2 | 4.50 | 1.1 | -3.0 |
| 5100 | 36.5 | 15.60 | 4.43 | 36.1 | 4.55 | 1.1 | -2.8 |
| 5150 | 36.4 | 15.62 | 4.48 | 36.0 | 4.60 | 1.0 | -2.8 |
| 5200 | 36.4 | 15.65 | 4.53 | 36.0 | 4.66 | 1.0 | -2.8 |
| 5250 | 36.3 | 15.67 | 4.58 | 35.9 | 4.71 | 1.0 | -2.8 |
| 5300 | 36.2 | 15.70 | 4.63 | 35.9 | 4.76 | 1.0 | -2.7 |
| 5350 | 36.1 | 15.70 | 4.67 | 35.8 | 4.81 | 0.9 | -2.9 |
| 5400 | 36.1 | 15.74 | 4.73 | 35.8 | 4.86 | 0.8 | -2.7 |
| 5450 | 36.0 | 15.75 | 4.77 | 35.7 | 4.91 | 0.9 | -2.8 |
| 5500 | 35.9 | 15.75 | 4.82 | 35.6 | 4.96 | 0.8 | -2.9 |
| 5550 | 35.9 | 15.80 | 4.88 | 35.6 | 5.01 | 0.8 | -2.7 |
| 5600 | 35.8 | 15.82 | 4.93 | 35.5 | 5.07 | 0.7 | -2.7 |
| 5650 | 35.7 | 15.86 | 4.98 | 35.5 | 5.12 | 0.7 | -2.6 |
| 5700 | 35.7 | 15.88 | 5.03 | 35.4 | 5.17 | 0.7 | -2.6 |
| 5750 | 35.6 | 15.90 | 5.08 | 35.4 | 5.22 | 0.6 | -2.6 |
| 5800 | 35.5 | 15.94 | 5.14 | 35.3 | 5.27 | 0.5 | -2.4 |
| 5850 | 35.4 | 15.98 | 5.20 | 35.3 | 5.34 | 0.4 | -2.5 |
| 5900 | 35.4 | 16.02 | 5.26 | 35.3 | 5.40 | 0.2 | -2.6 |



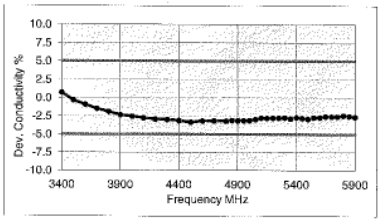




**Figure D-4**
**5GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter**



© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

© 2012 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

Per FCC KDB 865664 D02v01, SAR system validation status should be documented to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in IEEE 1528-2003 and FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

**Table E-I**
**SAR System Validation Summary**

| SAR SYSTEM # | FREQ. [MHz] | DATE | PROBE SN | PROBE TYPE | PROBE CAL. POINT | | COND. | PERM. | CW VALIDATION | | | MOD. VALIDATION | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | (σ) | ($\varepsilon_r$) | SENSI-TIVITY | PROBE LINEARITY | PROBE ISOTROPY | MOD. TYPE | DUTY FACTOR | PAR |
| B | 1900 | 1/29/2013 | 3287 | ES3DV3 | 1900 | Head | 1.440 | 38.80 | PASS | PASS | PASS | GMSK | PASS | N/A |
| E | 2450 | 3/18/2013 | 3920 | EX3DV4 | 2450 | Head | 1.817 | 37.85 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| A | 5200 | 1/24/2013 | 3589 | EX3DV4 | 5200 | Head | 4.659 | 35.55 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| A | 5300 | 1/24/2013 | 3589 | EX3DV4 | 5300 | Head | 4.800 | 35.40 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| A | 5500 | 1/24/2013 | 3589 | EX3DV4 | 5500 | Head | 5.004 | 34.83 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| A | 5600 | 1/24/2013 | 3589 | EX3DV4 | 5600 | Head | 5.112 | 34.61 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| A | 5800 | 1/24/2013 | 3589 | EX3DV4 | 5800 | Head | 5.392 | 34.17 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| E | 1900 | 3/5/2013 | 3920 | EX3DV4 | 1900 | Body | 1.574 | 52.42 | PASS | PASS | PASS | GMSK | PASS | N/A |
| C | 2450 | 11/9/2012 | 3022 | ES3DV2 | 2450 | Head | 1.874 | 38.23 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| A | 5200 | 1/23/2013 | 3589 | EX3DV4 | 5200 | Body | 5.292 | 47.85 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| A | 5300 | 1/23/2013 | 3589 | EX3DV4 | 5300 | Body | 5.477 | 47.47 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| A | 5500 | 1/23/2013 | 3589 | EX3DV4 | 5500 | Body | 5.729 | 47.03 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| A | 5600 | 1/23/2013 | 3589 | EX3DV4 | 5600 | Body | 6.233 | 46.20 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| A | 5800 | 1/23/2013 | 3589 | EX3DV4 | 5800 | Body | 6.233 | 46.20 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |

**Table E-II**
**SAR System Validation Summary: Extremity SAR Considerations**

| SAR SYSTEM # | FREQ. [MHz] | DATE | PROBE SN | PROBE TYPE | PROBE CAL. POINT | | COND. | PERM. | CW VALIDATION | | | MOD. VALIDATION | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | (σ) | ($\varepsilon_r$) | SENSI-TIVITY | PROBE LINEARITY | PROBE ISOTROPY | MOD. TYPE | DUTY FACTOR | PAR |
| A | 5200 | 3/11/2013 | 3589 | EX3DV4 | 5200 | Body | 5.268 | 48.58 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| A | 5300 | 3/11/2013 | 3589 | EX3DV4 | 5300 | Body | 5.405 | 48.31 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| A | 5500 | 3/11/2013 | 3589 | EX3DV4 | 5500 | Body | 5.703 | 47.90 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| A | 5600 | 3/11/2013 | 3589 | EX3DV4 | 5600 | Body | 5.875 | 47.66 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |
| A | 5800 | 3/11/2013 | 3589 | EX3DV4 | 5800 | Body | 6.160 | 47.11 | PASS | PASS | PASS | OFDM | N/A | PASS |

NOTE: All measurements were performed using probes calibrated for CW signals only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01. SAR systems were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM according to KDB 865664.


© 2013 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.